

**ELFE User documentation: Creation of variables
including Stata code**

http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr

**Barbara Castillo, Marieke Heers, Lidia Panico, Laurent
Toulemon**

November 2016

Maternity, 2 Months and 1 Year

Content

- 1. Pregnancy and birth characteristics 3
- 2. Family situation 7
- 3. Socio-economic characteristics 42
 - 3.1. Parents’ age 42
 - 3.2. Parental education 53
 - 3.3. Parents’ professional situation..... 75
 - 3.4. Financial situation of the household 116
- 4. Housing situation of the household 142
- 5. Migration 150
- 6. Identification variables 192

1. Pregnancy and birth characteristics

CAESAREAN

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 9th June 2015

Variable name

cesarean

Description

The variable indicates if the child was born by a Cesarean.

Wave

Maternity

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M00X_TYPACC

Stata code

```
g cesarean=.
replace cesarean=1 if m00x_typacc==3
replace cesarean=0 if inlist(m00x_typacc, 1, 2)
```

```
label var cesarean "birth cesarean"
label define cesarean 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values Cesarean Cesarean
tab cesarean, missing
```

| birth cesarean | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 14,410 | 78.62 | 78.62 |
| yes | 3,328 | 18.16 | 96.78 |
| . | 591 | 3.22 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER PRESENT AT BIRTH

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 3rd July 2015

Variable name

father_present_birth

Description

The variable indicates if the father was present at the birth.

Wave

Maternity

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M00M2_PEREACC

Stata-code

```
g father_present_birth=.
replace father_present_birth=1 if m00m2_pereacc==1
replace father_present_birth=0 if m00m2_pereacc==0
```

```
label var father_present_birth "father present at birth"
label define father_present_birth 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values father_present_birth father_present_birth
tab father_present_birth, missing
```

| father present at birth | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 3,235 | 17.65 | 17.65 |
| yes | 14,676 | 80.07 | 97.72 |
| . | 418 | 2.28 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

SEX OF CHILD ELFE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 23th May 2016

Variable name

child_sex

Description

The variable indicates if the sex of the child

Wave

Maternity

Variable values

0 – Female

1 – Male

Required input variables

m00x_sexec2 m01m_sexec1_1 m01p_sexec1_1 a01m_sexe_1 a01p_sexe_1

Stata-code

* Be careful with twins if you are interested on analyzing them

* It is ok if you exclude them from the analysis

```
tab m00x_sexec2
```

```
g child_sex = m00x_sexec2
```

```
replace child_sex = 0 if child_sex==2
```

```
replace child_sex = . if m00x_sexec2==9
```

```
replace child_sex = 1 if m01m_sexec1_1==1 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 0 if m01m_sexec1_1==2 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 1 if m01p_sexec1_1==1 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 0 if m01p_sexec1_1==2 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 1 if a01m_sexe_1==1 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 0 if a01m_sexe_1==2 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 1 if a01p_sexe_1==1 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
replace child_sex = 0 if a01p_sexe_1==2 & missing(child_sex)
```

```
label var child_sex "Sex of Elfe child"
```

```
label define child_sex 1 "Male" 0 "Female"
```

```
label value child_sex child_sex
```

```
tab child_sex, missing
```

```
tab child_sex year1, missing
```

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

2. Family situation

RANK OF CHILD ELFE

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 20th November 2015

Variable name

rank_elfe

Description

The variable indicates the rank of the child ELFE, defined as the number of children the mother had taking into account the child ELFE.

Wave

Maternity

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

M00M2_GANT M00M2_ENFGANT M00M2_NBGANT

Stata-code

```
g rank_elfe=. //we construct this variable starting from very early information and taking into account questionnaire filters
```

```
replace rank_elfe = 1 if m00m2_gant==0 //never pregnant before -> first baby
```

```
replace rank_elfe = 1 if m00m2_enfgant==0 //pregnant but abortion or miscarriage -> first baby
```

```
replace rank_elfe = (1 + m00m2_nbgant) if rank_elfe==. //elfe baby + number of previous children
```

```
label var rank_elfe "rank of child elfe"
```

```
tab rank_elfe, missing
```

| rank of child elfe | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| 1 | 8,250 | 45.01 | 45.01 |
| 2 | 6,247 | 34.08 | 79.09 |
| 3 | 2,388 | 13.03 | 92.12 |
| 4 | 738 | 4.03 | 96.15 |
| 5 | 196 | 1.07 | 97.22 |
| 6 | 88 | 0.48 | 97.70 |
| 7 | 36 | 0.20 | 97.89 |
| 8 | 7 | 0.04 | 97.93 |
| 9 | 2 | 0.01 | 97.94 |
| 10 | 3 | 0.02 | 97.96 |
| 11 | 1 | 0.01 | 97.96 |
| 12 | 3 | 0.02 | 97.98 |
| 16 | 1 | 0.01 | 97.99 |
| . | 369 | 2.01 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FAMILY STRUCTURE (BIRTH)

Variable created by Lidia Panico, 3rd July 2015

Variable name

Family

Description

The variable indicates the household structure at birth.

Wave

Maternity

Variable values

- 1 – married couple
- 2 – pacse couple
- 3 – free couple
- 4 – lone mother

Required input variables

M00M2_ETATMAT M00M2_COUPLE

Stata-code

```
g familyb=.
replace familyb=1 if m00m2_etatmat==1 & m00m2_couple==1
replace familyb=2 if m00m2_etatmat==2 & m00m2_couple==1
replace familyb=3 if m00m2_etatmat==3 & m00m2_couple==1
replace familyb=3 if m00m2_etatmat==4 & m00m2_couple==1
replace familyb=3 if m00m2_etatmat==5 & m00m2_couple==1
replace familyb=4 if m00m2_couple==0
```

```
label var familyb "family structure, birth"
```

```
label define familyb 1 "married couple" 2 "pacse couple" 3 "free couple" 4 "lone mother"
```

```
label values familyb familyb
```

```
tab familyb, missing
```

| family structure, birth | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| married couple | 8,107 | 44.23 | 44.23 |
| pacse couple | 2,593 | 14.15 | 58.38 |
| free couple | 6,029 | 32.89 | 91.27 |
| lone mother | 992 | 5.41 | 96.68 |
| . | 608 | 3.32 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FAMILY STRUCTURE (2 MONTHS)

Variable created by Lidia Panico and Barbara Castillo, 23th November 2015

Variable name

Family2m

Description

The variable indicates the family structure at 2 months

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – married couple
- 2 – pacse couple
- 3 – free couple
- 4 – Lone mother

Required input variables

M02M_LIENTYP_4 M02M_LIENTYP_5 M02M_LIENTYP_6 M02M_COUPLE1 M02M_ETAMATRI M02P_LIENTYP_3
M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9
M02P_LIENTYP_10 M02P_COUPLE_4 M02P_ETAMATRI_4

Stata-code

```
g inhhld = .
foreach i of numlist 4/6{
  replace inhhld = 1 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==1 | m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 //there is a father or a cohabitant in the household
}
replace inhhld = 0 if inhhld==. & !missing(m02m_lientyp_3) //there is no cohabitant??

g family2m = 4 if inhhld==0 //lone mother if there is no cohabitant
replace family2m = 3 if inhhld==1 & inlist(m02m_etamatri, 3,4,5) & missing(family2m) //free couple. there is a
cohabitant, they live in couple but they are not pacses or married
replace family2m = 2 if inhhld==1 & inlist(m02m_etamatri, 2) & missing(family2m) // pacse couple. there is a
cohabitant and they are pacses
replace family2m = 1 if inhhld==1 & inlist(m02m_etamatri, 1) & missing(family2m) // married couple. there is a
cohabitant and they are married
tab family2m m02m_etamatri, missing //all missings are women in couple with a cohabitant, who answered
etamatri==6, married ou pacse (??)

//let's look at father information
g inhhldp = .
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace inhhldp = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 //the mother is in the hhld
}
replace family2m = 3 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inhhldp==1 & inlist(m02p_etamatri_4, 3,4,5) & missing(family2m)
//free couple. there is the mother, they live in couple but they are not pacses or married
replace family2m = 2 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inhhldp==1 & inlist(m02p_etamatri_4, 2) & missing(family2m) // pacse
couple. there is the mother and they are pacses
replace family2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inhhldp==1 & inlist(m02p_etamatri_4, 1) & missing(family2m) //
married couple. there is the mother and they are married
```

```
label var family2m "family structure, 2 months"
```

```
label define family2m 1 "married couple" 2 "pacse couple" 3 "free couple" 4 "lone mother"
```

```
label values family2m family2m
```

```
tab family2m, missing
```

| family structure, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| married couple | 7,530 | 41.08 | 41.08 |
| pacse couple | 2,246 | 12.25 | 53.34 |
| free couple | 5,584 | 30.47 | 83.80 |
| lone mother | 796 | 4.34 | 88.14 |
| . | 2,173 | 11.86 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FAMILY STRUCTURE (1 YEAR)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

Family1y

Description

The variable indicates the family structure at 1 year

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – married couple
- 2 – pacse couple
- 3 – free couple
- 4 – Lone mother

Required input variables

m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_couple1 m02m_etamatri m02p_lientyp_3 m02p_lientyp_4
m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_couple_4
m02p_etamatri_4 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9
a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_couple2 a01m_etamatri a01m_couple1 a01m_matricoupm a01m_matricouphm

Stata-code

```
*** 2 months information
g inhhld = .
foreach i of numlist 4/6{
  replace inhhld = 1 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==1 | m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 //there is a father or a cohabitant in the household
}
replace inhhld = 0 if inhhld==. & !missing(m02m_lientyp_3) //there is no cohabitant
g family2m = 4 if inhhld==0 //lone mother if there is no cohabitant
replace family2m = 3 if inhhld==1 & inlist(m02m_etamatri, 3,4,5) & missing(family2m) //free couple. there is a
cohabitant, they live in couple but they are not pacses or married
replace family2m = 2 if inhhld==1 & inlist(m02m_etamatri, 2) & missing(family2m) // pacse couple. there is a
cohabitant and they are pacses
replace family2m = 1 if inhhld==1 & inlist(m02m_etamatri, 1) & missing(family2m) // married couple. there is a
cohabitant and they are married
tab family2m m02m_etamatri, missing //all missings are women in couple with a cohabitant, who answered
etamatri==6, married ou pacse (??)

g inhhldp = .
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace inhhldp = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 //the mother is in the hhld
}
replace family2m = 3 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inhhldp==1 & inlist(m02p_etamatri_4, 3,4,5) & missing(family2m)
//free couple. there is the mother, they live in couple but they are not pacses or married
replace family2m = 2 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inhhldp==1 & inlist(m02p_etamatri_4, 2) & missing(family2m) // pacse
couple. there is the mother and they are pacses
replace family2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inhhldp==1 & inlist(m02p_etamatri_4, 1) & missing(family2m) //
married couple. there is the mother and they are married
```

```

label var family2m "family structure, 2 months"
label define family2m 1 "married couple" 2 "pacse couple" 3 "free couple" 4 "lone mother"
label values family2m family2m

*** 1 year variable
g inhhld1 = .
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace inhhld1 = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 | a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 //There is a father or a cohabitant in the household
}
replace inhhld1 = 0 if inhhld1==. & !missing(a01m_lientyp_3) //there is no cohabitant

g family1y = 4 if inhhld1==0 //lone mother if there is no cohabitant
replace family1y = 1 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==2 & a01m_etamatri==1 & missing(family1y) // not in couple
but marital status married
replace family1y = 2 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==2 & a01m_etamatri==2 & missing(family1y) // not in couple
but marital status pacse
replace family1y = 3 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==2 & inlist(a01m_etamatri,3,4,5) & missing(family1y) // not in
couple but marital status free couple
replace family1y = family2m if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple1==1 & a01m_matricoupm==1 & missing(family1y) //in
couple and same situation as 2 months
replace family1y = 3 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==1 & a01m_matricouphm==2 & missing(family1y) //in couple
but not married or pacses, free couple
replace family1y = 1 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple1==1 & a01m_matricoupm==2 & a01m_etamatri==1 &
missing(family1y) //in couple and married
replace family1y = 2 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple1==1 & a01m_matricoupm==2 & a01m_etamatri==2 &
missing(family1y) //in couple and pacses
replace family1y = 3 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple1==1 & a01m_matricoupm==2 & inlist(a01m_etamatri,3,4,5) &
missing(family1y) //free couple
replace family1y = 1 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==1 & a01m_matricouphm==1 & a01m_etamatri==1 &
missing(family1y) //in couple and married
replace family1y = 2 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==1 & a01m_matricouphm==1 & a01m_etamatri==2 &
missing(family1y) //in couple and married

label var family1y "Family structure, 1 year"
label define family1y 1 "Married couple" 2 "Pacse couple" 3 "Free couple" 4 "lone mother"
label values family1y family1y
tab family2 if !missing(a01m_lientyp_3), missing

```

| Family structure, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Married couple | 6,586 | 35.93 | 35.93 |
| Pacse couple | 2,081 | 11.35 | 47.29 |
| Free couple | 4,868 | 26.56 | 73.84 |
| lone mother | 504 | 2.75 | 76.59 |
| . | 4,290 | 23.41 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

NOT IN COUPLE BUT LIVING TOGETHER, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 11th January 2016

Variable name

nclt

Description

The variable indicates if they are not in couple but living together in the same household.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No
1 – Yes

Required input variables

m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_3 m02m_couple1

Stata-code

```
g inhhld = .
foreach i of numlist 4/6{
replace inhhld = 1 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==1 | m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 //there is a father or a cohabitant in the household
}
replace inhhld = 0 if inhhld==. & !missing(m02m_lientyp_3) //there is no cohabitant

g nclt = 1 if inhhld==1 & m02m_couple1==2 //no couple, living together. there is a cohabitant but they are not in
couple
replace nclt = 0 if nclt==. & !missing(inhhld)

label var nclt "Not in couple but living together, 2 months"
label define nclt 1 "yes" 0 "No"
label values nclt nclt
tab nclt
```

| Not in couple but living together, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 16,383 | 89.38 | 89.38 |
| yes | 28 | 0.15 | 89.54 |
| . | 1,918 | 10.46 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

NOT IN COUPLE BUT LIVING TOGETHER, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 11th January 2016

Variable name

Nclt_1y

Description

The variable indicates if they are not in couple but living together in the same household.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No
1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10
a01m_lientyp_3 a01m_couple1 a01m_couple2

Stata-code

```
g inhhld1 = .  
foreach i of numlist 4/10{  
  replace inhhld1 = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 | a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 //There is a father or a cohabitant in the household  
}  
replace inhhld1 = 0 if inhhld1==. & !missing(a01m_lientyp_3) //there is no cohabitant  
  
g nclt_1y = 1 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple1==2 //not in couple but living together  
replace nclt_1y = 1 if inhhld1==1 & a01m_couple2==2 //not in couple but living together  
replace nclt_1y = 0 if nclt_1y==. & !missing(inhhld1)
```

```
label var nclt_1y "Not in couple but living together, 1 year"  
label define nclt_1y 1 "yes" 0 "No"  
label values nclt_1y nclt_1y  
tab nclt
```

| Not in couple but living together, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 14,354 | 78.31 | 78.31 |
| yes | 213 | 1.16 | 79.48 |
| . | 3,762 | 20.52 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER RECOGNIZED THE CHILD

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

father_recogn_child

Description

The variable indicates if the father has recognized the child.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M00M2_ETATMAT M00M2_COUPLE M00M2_RECONU M02M_RECON

Stata-code

```
g father_recogn_child=.
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if m00m2_etatmat==1 & m00m2_couple==1
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if m00m2_reconu==1 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if m02m_recon==1 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if a01m_recon==1 & father_recogn_child==.

replace father_recogn_child = 0 if m00m2_reconu==0 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 0 if m02m_recon==2 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 0 if a01m_recon==2 & father_recogn_child==.

label var father_recogn_child "father has recognized the child"
label define father_recogn_child 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values father_recogn_child father_recogn_child
tab father_recogn_child, missing
```

| father has recognized the child | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 639 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| yes | 16,983 | 92.66 | 96.14 |
| . | 707 | 3.86 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PERSON LIVING WITH THE CHILD, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 25th November 2015

Variable name

Child_hhld

Description

The variable indicates the persons who are living with the child in the household, independently of the marital status. To clarify:

Both natural father and mother → the child lives with his/her biological parents regardless the relationship between them. They can live together but they do not live in couple with each other.

Mother (father) → the child lives with his/her mother (father), and the biological father (mother) is not with them in the household. They can simply live in different households due to a break in the couple; or they are in couple but he lives abroad due to working reasons.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – both natural father and mother
- 2 – mother
- 3 – father
- 4 – shared custody
- 5 – foster parents
- 6 – at the hospital

Required input variables

M02M_EFVIT M02X_TYPQMERE2M M02P_TYPQPECF2M M02M_LIENTYP_4

Stata-code

```
g child_hhld = 1 if m02m_efvit==1
replace child_hhld = 2 if m02m_efvit==2
replace child_hhld = 3 if m02m_efvit==3
replace child_hhld = 4 if m02m_efvit==4
replace child_hhld = 5 if m02m_efvit==5
replace child_hhld = 6 if inlist(m02m_efvit,6,7)

replace child_hhld = 6 if m02x_typqmere2m==3 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 5 if m02x_typqmere2m==4 & missing(child_hhld)

replace child_hhld = 3 if m02x_typqpecf2m==3 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 6 if m02x_typqpecf2m==5 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 5 if m02x_typqpecf2m==6 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 2 if m02x_typqpecf2m==7 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 6 if m02x_typqpecf2m==8 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 5 if m02x_typqpecf2m==9 & missing(child_hhld)
```

```
replace child_hhld = 1 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 2 if !inlist(m02m_lientyp_4,1) & missing(child_hhld)
```

```
label var child_hhld "person living with the child, 2 months"
label define child_hhld 1 "both father and mother" 2 "mother" 3 "father" 4 "rotating custody" 5 "foster parents" 6 "at
the hospital"
label values child_hhld child_hhld
tab child_hhld, missing
```

| person living with the child, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| both father and mother | 15,682 | 85.56 | 85.56 |
| mother | 2,608 | 14.23 | 99.79 |
| father | 10 | 0.05 | 99.84 |
| rotating custody | 19 | 0.10 | 99.95 |
| foster parents | 4 | 0.02 | 99.97 |
| at the hospital | 6 | 0.03 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PERSON LIVING WITH THE CHILD, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

Child_hhld1y

Description

The variable indicates the persons who are living with the child in the household, independently of the marital status. To clarify:

Both natural father and mother → the child lives with his/her biological parents regardless the relationship between them. They can live together but they do not live in couple with each other.

Mother (father) → the child lives with his/her mother (father), and the biological father (mother) is not with them in the household. They can simply live in different households due to a break in the couple; or they are in couple but he lives abroad due to working reasons.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – both natural father and mother
- 2 – mother
- 3 – father
- 4 – rotating custody
- 5 – foster parents

Required input variables

a01m_efvit a01 a01m_lientyp_3 m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8
a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g child_hhld1y = 1 if a01m_efvit==1
replace child_hhld1y = 2 if a01m_efvit==2 & missing(child_hhld1y)
replace child_hhld1y = 3 if a01m_efvit==3 & missing(child_hhld1y)
replace child_hhld1y = 4 if a01m_efvit==4 & missing(child_hhld1y)
replace child_hhld1y = 5 if a01m_efvit==5 & missing(child_hhld1y)
foreach i of numlist 4/10 {
replace child_hhld1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(child_hhld1y)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10 {
replace child_hhld1y = 2 if !inlist(a01m_lientyp_`i',1) & a01m_lientyp_3==2 & missing(child_hhld1y)
}
label var child_hhld1y "person living with the child, 1 year"
label define child_hhld1y 1 "both father and mother" 2 "mother" 3 "father" 4 "rotating custody" 5 "foster parents"
label values child_hhld1y child_hhld1y
```

| person living with the child, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| both father and mother | 13,953 | 76.13 | 76.13 |
| mother | 646 | 3.52 | 79.65 |
| father | 4 | 0.02 | 79.67 |
| rotating custody | 37 | 0.20 | 79.87 |
| foster parents | 6 | 0.03 | 79.91 |
| . | 3,683 | 20.09 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

AT LEAST ONE GRANDPARENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 29th February 2016

Variable name

grandpar_2m

Description

The variable indicates if there is at least one grandparent (maternal or paternal) in the household.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 - Yes

Required input variables

m02m_lientyp_4 to 11 m02p_lientyp_4 to 11 m02m_gdpardom m02p_gdpardom m02m_mendomgp m02p_mendomgp
m02m_gpmaterd m02p_gppaterd

Stata-code

```
g grandpar_2m = .
foreach i of numlist 4/11 {
  replace grandpar_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 | m02m_lientyp_`i'==9
  replace grandpar_2m = 1 if inlist(m02p_lientyp_`i',8,9) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
}
replace grandpar_2m = 1 if m02m_gdpardom==1
replace grandpar_2m = 1 if m02p_gdpardom==1 & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace grandpar_2m = 1 if m02m_mendomgp==1
replace grandpar_2m = 1 if m02p_mendomgp==1 & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace grandpar_2m = 1 if !inlist(m02m_gpmaterd,0,)
replace grandpar_2m = 1 if !inlist(m02p_gppaterd,0,) & m02m_lientyp_4==1

foreach i of numlist 4/11 {
  replace grandpar_2m = 0 if !inlist(m02m_lientyp_`i',8,9) & !inlist(m02m_lientyp_3,,) & missing(grandpar_2m)
  replace grandpar_2m = 0 if !inlist(m02p_lientyp_`i',8,9) & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(grandpar_2m)
}
replace grandpar_2m = 0 if inlist(m02m_gpmaterd,0) & missing(grandpar_2m)
replace grandpar_2m = 0 if inlist(m02p_gppaterd,0) & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(grandpar_2m)
label var grandpar_2m "Having at least one grandparent in the household, 2 months"
tab grandpar_2m, missing
```

| Having at least one grandparent in the household, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 16,027 | 87.44 | 87.44 |
| Yes | 384 | 2.10 | 89.54 |
| . | 1,918 | 10.46 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

AT LEAST ONE GRANDPARENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 29th February 2016

Variable name

grandpar_1y

Description

The variable indicates if there is at least one grandparent (maternal or paternal) in the household.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 - No

1 - Yes

Required input variables

child_hhld1y a01m_lientyp_4 to 10 a01p_lientyp_4 to 10

Stata-code

```
*you need the variable child_hhld1y
g grandpar_1y = .
foreach i of numlist 4/10 {
  replace grandpar_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 | a01m_lientyp_`i'==9
  replace grandpar_1y = 1 if inlist(a01p_lientyp_`i',8,9) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,3,4)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10 {
  replace grandpar_1y = 0 if !inlist(a01m_lientyp_`i',8,9) & !inlist(a01m_lientyp_3,,) & missing(grandpar_1y)
  replace grandpar_1y = 0 if !inlist(a01p_lientyp_`i',8,9) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,3,4) & missing(grandpar_1y)
}
label var grandpar_1y "Having at least one grandparent in the household, 1 year"
tab grandpar_1y, missing
```

| Having at least one grandparent in the household, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 14,285 | 77.94 | 77.94 |
| Yes | 352 | 1.92 | 79.86 |
| . | 3,692 | 20.14 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

SAME SEX COUPLE, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 29th February 2016

Variable name

samesex_2m

Description

The variable indicates if the household couple is a same sex couple.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 - Yes

Required input variables

m02m_sexec1_4 to 6 m02m_lientyp_4 to 6 m02x_typqmere2m m02p_sexec1_4 to 7
m02p_lientyp_4 to 7 m02x_typqpecf2m

Stata-code

```
g samesex_2m = .
foreach i of numlist 4/6 {
  replace samesex_2m = 1 if m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(m02x_typqmere2m,1,2,3) //referent
  mother with a female partner
}
foreach i of numlist 4/7 {
  replace samesex_2m = 1 if m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(m02x_typqpecf2m,1,2) //referent
  father with a male partner
}
replace samesex_2m = 0 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & inlist(m02x_typqmere2m,1,2,3) & missing(samesex_2m) //referent
  mother who answered
replace samesex_2m = 0 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inlist(m02x_typqpecf2m,1,2) & missing(samesex_2m) //referent
  father who answered
label var samesex_2m "Same sex couple in the household, 2 months"
label define samesex_2m 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
label value samesex_2m samesex_2m
tab samesex_2m, missing
```

| Same sex couple in the household, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 16,519 | 90.12 | 90.12 |
| Yes | 28 | 0.15 | 90.28 |
| . | 1,782 | 9.72 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

SAME SEX COUPLE, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 29th February 2016

Variable name

samesex_1y

Description

The variable indicates if the household couple is a same sex couple.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 - Yes

Required input variables

a01m_sexe_4 to 10 a01m_lientyp_3 to 10 a01x_typqmere1a a01p_sexe_4 to 8 a01p_lientyp_4 to 10 a01x_typqpecf1a

Stata-code

```
g samesex_1y = .
foreach i of numlist 4/10 {
  replace samesex_1y = 1 if a01m_sexe_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(a01x_typqmere1a,1,2,3) //referent mother
  with a female partner
}
foreach i of numlist 4/8 {
  replace samesex_1y = 1 if a01p_sexe_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(a01x_typqpecf1a,1,2)
}
replace samesex_1y = 0 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & inlist(a01x_typqmere1a,1,2,3) & missing(samesex_1y)
foreach i of numlist 4/10 {
  replace samesex_1y = 0 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(a01x_typqpecf1a,1,2) & missing(samesex_1y)
}
label var samesex_1y "Same sex couple in the household, 1 year"
label define samesex_1y 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
label value samesex_1y samesex_1y
tab samesex_1y, missing
```

| Same sex couple in the household, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 14,642 | 79.88 | 79.88 |
| Yes | 28 | 0.15 | 80.04 |
| . | 3,659 | 19.96 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

LIVING APART TOGETHER (LAT), 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 29th February 2016

Variable name

lat_2m

Description

The variable indicates if the household couple is living apart together.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 - Yes

Required input variables

child_hhld *m02m_lientyp_3* to 6 *m02m_typolog_3* to 6 *m02m_lientyp_4* *m02m_typolog_4*
m02m_couple2 *m02m_situafamm* *m02p_lientyp_4* to 7 *m02p_typolog_4* to 7 *m02p_situafamp*

Stata-code

```
*you need the variable child_hhld
g lat_2m = .
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & inlist(m02m_typolog_3,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, mother not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & m02m_jouran_3<270 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & m02m_joursem_3<5 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & m02m_moisan_3<10 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 10 months per year in hhld
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & inlist(m02p_typolog_`i',2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, mother not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & m02p_jouran_`i'<270 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & m02p_joursem_`i'<5 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & m02p_moisan_`i'<10 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 10 months per year in hhld
}

replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & inlist(m02m_typolog_4,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, father not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & m02m_jouran_4<270 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & m02m_joursem_4<5 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & m02m_moisan_4<10 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 10 months per year in hhld
```



```

replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inlist(m02p_typolog_4,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, father not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & m02p_jouran_4<270 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & m02p_joursem_4<5 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & m02p_moisan_4<10 & inlist(child_hhld,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 10 months per year in hhld

foreach i of numlist 4/6{
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & inlist(m02m_typolog_3,2,3,4,5) & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 &
inlist(child_hhld,2,4) //Child with mother, partner in hhld, she not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & m02m_jouran_3<270 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4)
//Child with mother, partner in hhld, mother less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & m02m_joursem_3<5 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4)
//Child with mother, partner in hhld, mother less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & m02m_moisan_3<10 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4)
//Child with mother, partner in hhld, mother less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
foreach i of numlist 4/6{
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(m02m_typolog_`i`,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld,2,4) //Child with
mother, partner not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_jouran_`i`<270 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4) //Child with mother,
partner less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_joursem_`i`<5 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4) //Child with mother,
partner less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_moisan_`i`<10 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4) //Child with mother,
partner less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02m_couple2==1 & inlist(child_hhld,2,4,5) //there is not partner in hhld, but there is a
relationship out of hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if inlist(m02m_situafamm,2,4,5,6) & inlist(child_hhld,1,2,4,5)
foreach i of numlist 4/7{
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inlist(m02p_typolog_4,2,3,4,5) & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3)
//child with father, partner in hhld, father not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & m02p_jouran_4<270 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child
with father, partner in hhld, father less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & m02p_joursem_4<5 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child
with father, partner in hhld, father less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & m02p_moisan_4<10 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child
with father, partner in hhld, father less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
foreach i of numlist 4/7{
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(m02p_typolog_`i`,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child with father,
partner in hhld but not permanently
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_jouran_`i`<270 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child with father, partner
less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_joursem_`i`<5 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child with father, partner less
than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_2m = 1 if m02p_moisan_`i`<10 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld,3) //child with father, partner
less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
replace lat_2m = 1 if inlist(m02p_situafamp,2,4,5,6) & inlist(child_hhld,1,3,5)
replace lat_2m = 1 if inlist(m02p_situafamp,2,4,5,6) & child_hhld==3

replace lat_2m = 0 if m02m_lientyp_3==2 & missing(lat_2m)

```

```

replace lat_2m = 0 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(lat_2m)
label var lat_2m "Couple Living Apart Together in hhld, 2 months"
label define lat_2m 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
label value lat_2m lat_2m
tab lat_2m, missing

```

| Couple Living Apart Together in hhld, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 16,218 | 88.48 | 88.48 |
| Yes | 329 | 1.79 | 90.28 |
| . | 1,782 | 9.72 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

LIVING APART TOGETHER (LAT), 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 29th February 2016

Variable name

lat_1y

Description

The variable indicates if the household couple is living apart together.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 - Yes

Required input variables

child_hhld1y *a01m_lientyp_3* to 10 *a01m_typolog_3* to 10 *a01m_couple2* *a01m_situafamm*
a01p_lientyp_4 to 10 *a01p_typolog_4* to 10 *a01p_situafamp*

Stata-code

```
*you need the variable child_hhld1y
g lat_1y = .
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & inlist(a01m_typolog_3,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, mother not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & a01m_jouran_3<270 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & a01m_joursem_3<5 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & a01m_moisan_3<10 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 10 months per year in hhld
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & inlist(a01p_typolog_`i',2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, mother not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & a01p_jouran_`i'<270 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & a01p_joursem_`i'<5 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & a01p_moisan_`i'<10 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, mother less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(a01m_typolog_`i',2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, father not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_jouran_`i'<270 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_joursem_`i'<5 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_moisan_`i'<10 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
```

```

foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & inlist(a01p_typolog_`i`,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the
same household, father not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & a01p_jouran_`i`<270 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & a01p_joursem_`i`<5 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & a01p_moisan_`i`<10 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,5) //Parents in the same
household, father less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & inlist(a01m_typolog_3,2,3,4,5) & a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 &
inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4) //Child with mother, partner in hhld, she not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & a01m_jouran_3<270 & a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4)
//child with mother, partner in hhld, she less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & a01m_joursem_3<5 & a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4) //child
with mother, partner in hhld, she less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & a01m_moisan_3<10 & a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4)
//child with mother, partner in hhld, she less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(a01m_typolog_`i`,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4) //Child with
mother, partner not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & a01m_jouran_`i`<270 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4) //child with mother,
partner less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & a01m_joursem_`i`<5 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4) //child with mother, partner
less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i`==7 & a01m_moisan_`i`<10 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4) //child with mother,
partner less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01m_couple2==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2,4,5) //there is not partner in hhld, but there is a
relationship out of hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if inlist(a01m_situafamm,2,4,5,6) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,2,4,5)

foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & inlist(a01p_typolog_`i`,2,3,4,5) & a01p_couple1==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3)
//child with father, partner in hhld, father not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & a01p_jouran_`i`<270 & a01p_couple1==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child
with father, partner in hhld, he less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & a01p_joursem_`i`<5 & a01p_couple1==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child
with father, partner in hhld, he less than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==1 & a01p_moisan_`i`<10 & a01p_couple1==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child
with father, partner in hhld, he less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
foreach i of numlist 4/8{
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==7 & inlist(a01p_typolog_`i`,2,3,4,5) & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child with father,
partner in hhld but not permanently
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==7 & a01p_jouran_`i`<270 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child with father, partner
less than 270 days per year in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==7 & a01p_joursem_`i`<5 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child with father, partner less
than 5 days per week in hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i`==7 & a01p_moisan_`i`<10 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child with father, partner
less than 10 months per year in hhld
}
replace lat_1y = 1 if a01p_couple2==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //child with father,there is not partner in hhld, but
there is a relationship out of hhld
replace lat_1y = 1 if inlist(a01p_situafamp,2,4,5,6) & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,3,5)

```

```
replace lat_1y = 1 if inlist(a01p_situafamp,2,4,5,6) & child_hhld1y==3
```

```
replace lat_1y = 0 if a01m_lientyp_3==2 & missing(lat_1y)
```

```
replace lat_1y = 0 if a01p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(lat_1y)
```

```
label var lat_1y "Couple Living Apart Together in hhld, 1 year"
```

```
label define lat_1y 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
```

```
label value lat_1y lat_1y
```

```
tab lat_1y, missing
```

| Couple Living Apart Together in hhld, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 14,467 | 78.93 | 78.93 |
| Yes | 205 | 1.12 | 80.05 |
| . | 3,657 | 19.95 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

NUMBER OF SIBLINGS IN THE HOUSEHOLD, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

sib_2m

Description

The variable indicates the number of siblings in the household.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

m02m_lientyp_3-12 m02p_lientyp_3-12 months2

Stata-code

```
foreach i of numlist 3/12{
g enf_2m_`i' = .
replace enf_2m_`i' = 1 if inlist(m02m_lientyp_`i',3,4,5,6)
replace enf_2m_`i' = 0 if !missing(m02m_lientyp_`i') & missing(enf_2m_`i')
replace enf_2m_`i' = 1 if inlist(m02p_lientyp_`i',3,4,5,6) & child_hhld==3
replace enf_2m_`i' = 0 if !missing(m02p_lientyp_`i') & missing(enf_2m_`i') & child_hhld==3
}
egen sib_2m = rowtotal (enf_2m_4 - enf_2m_12)
replace sib_2m = . if months2==0
label var sib_2m "Number of siblings, 2 months"
tab sib_2m
```

| Number of siblings, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| 0 | 7,435 | 40.56 | 40.56 |
| 1 | 5,990 | 32.68 | 73.24 |
| 2 | 2,285 | 12.47 | 85.71 |
| 3 | 601 | 3.28 | 88.99 |
| 4 | 160 | 0.87 | 89.86 |
| 5 | 60 | 0.33 | 90.19 |
| 6 | 12 | 0.07 | 90.26 |
| 7 | 1 | 0.01 | 90.26 |
| 8 | 3 | 0.02 | 90.28 |
| . | 1,782 | 9.72 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

NUMBER OF SIBLINGS IN THE HOUSEHOLD, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

sib_1y

Description

The variable indicates the number of siblings in the household.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

A01m_lientyp_3-10 a01p_lientyp_3-10 year1

Stata-code

```
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
g enf_1y_`i' = .
replace enf_1y_`i' = 1 if inlist(a01m_lientyp_`i',3,4,5,6)
replace enf_1y_`i' = 0 if !missing(a01m_lientyp_`i') & missing(enf_1y_`i')
replace enf_1y_`i' = 1 if inlist(a01p_lientyp_`i',3,4,5,6) & child_hhld1y==3
replace enf_1y_`i' = 0 if !missing(a01p_lientyp_`i') & missing(enf_1y_`i') & child_hhld1y==3
}
egen sib_1y = rowtotal (enf_1y_4 - enf_1y_10)
replace sib_1y = . if year1==0
label var sib_1y "Number of siblings, 1 year"
tab sib_1y
tab sib_2m sib_1y
```

| Number of siblings, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| 0 | 6,448 | 35.18 | 35.18 |
| 1 | 5,435 | 29.65 | 64.83 |
| 2 | 2,051 | 11.19 | 76.02 |
| 3 | 534 | 2.91 | 78.94 |
| 4 | 141 | 0.77 | 79.70 |
| 5 | 46 | 0.25 | 79.96 |
| 6 | 16 | 0.09 | 80.04 |
| 7 | 1 | 0.01 | 80.05 |
| . | 3,657 | 19.95 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

3. Socio-economic characteristics

3.1. Age

CHILD'S AGE AT 1 YEAR (DAYS//MONTHS)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

Age_1y

Description

The variable indicates the child's age at the moment of the 1 year questionnaire

Wave

1 year

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

m00m1_vague a01m_datintm a01m_datinta a01m_vague

Stata-code

*Maternity

*Vague 1 : 1er, 2, 3, 4, avril 2011 ; -> 2nd April 2011

*Vague 2 : 27, 28 juin, 1er, 2, 3, 4 juillet 2011 ; -> 1st July 2011

*Vague 3 : 27, 28, 29 septembre 1er, 2, 3, 4, octobre 2011 ; -> 1st October 2011

*Vague 4 : 28, 29, 30 novembre et 1, 2, 3, 4 et 5 décembre 2011. -> 1st December

*1 year

*Vague 1 : du 11 mai au 30 juillet 2012 - 1y and 1m - 1y and 4m -> 21 May, 15 June, 15 July.

*Vague 2 : du 29 juin au 28 septembre 2012 - 1y - 1y and 3m -> 29 June, 15 July, 15 August, 14 Sept.

*Vague 3 : du 28 septembre 2012 au 19 décembre 2012 - 1y - 1y and 3m -> 29 Sept, 15 Oct, 15 Nov, 10 Dic.

*Vague 4 : du 28 novembre 2012 au 1er mars 2013 - 1y - 1y and 3m -> 29 Nov, 15 Dic, 15 Jan, 14 Feb, 1st March.

* Set birth date -> day, month, year

g day = 2 if m00m1_vague==1

replace day = 1 if inlist(m00m1_vague,2,3,4)

g month = 4 if m00m1_vague==1

replace month = 7 if m00m1_vague==2

replace month = 10 if m00m1_vague==3

replace month = 12 if m00m1_vague==4

g year = 2011 if !missing(m00m1_vague)

* Set 1 year questionnaire date -> day, month, year

g month_1y = a01m_datintm

g year_1y = a01m_datinta

g day_1y = 21 if month_1y==5 & a01m_vague==1

replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==6 & a01m_vague==1

replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==7 & a01m_vague==1

replace day_1y = 29 if month_1y==6 & a01m_vague==2

replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==7 & a01m_vague==2

```

replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==8 & a01m_vague==2
replace day_1y = 14 if month_1y==9 & a01m_vague==2
replace day_1y = 29 if month_1y==9 & a01m_vague==3
replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==10 & a01m_vague==3
replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==11 & a01m_vague==3
replace day_1y = 10 if month_1y==12 & a01m_vague==3
replace day_1y = 29 if month_1y==11 & a01m_vague==4
replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==12 & a01m_vague==4
replace day_1y = 15 if month_1y==1 & a01m_vague==4
replace day_1y = 14 if month_1y==2 & a01m_vague==4
replace day_1y = 1 if month_1y==3 & a01m_vague==4

```

```

gen date = mdy(month, day, year)
gen date_1y = mdy(month_1y, day_1y, year_1y)
g age_1y = date_1y - date
tab age_1y

```

```

g agemois_1y = age_1y/30
label var agemois_1y "Child's age at questionnaire, 1 year"

```

| Child's age at questionnaire, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| 12.13333 | 423 | 2.31 | 2.31 |
| 12.66667 | 7,948 | 43.36 | 45.67 |
| 13.7 | 3,771 | 20.57 | 66.24 |
| 13.83333 | 1,142 | 6.23 | 72.48 |
| 14.53333 | 588 | 3.21 | 75.68 |
| 14.66667 | 1,082 | 5.90 | 81.59 |
| 14.7 | 2,489 | 13.58 | 95.17 |
| 15.2 | 1 | 0.01 | 95.17 |
| 15.66667 | 499 | 2.72 | 97.89 |
| . | 386 | 2.11 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S AGE, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th March 2016

Variable name

m_age_2m

Description

The variable indicates the mother's age

Wave

2 months

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

m02m_age_3 m02m_anais_3 m00m2_agem

Stata-code

```
g m_age_2m = m00m2_agem + 0.166
replace m_age_2m = m02m_age_3 if missing(m_age_2m)
replace m_age_2m = 2011 - m02m_anais_3 if missing(m_age_2m)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace m_age_2m = m02p_age_`i' if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(m_age_2m)
}
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace m_age_2m = 2011 - m02p_anais_`i' if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(m_age_2m)
}
replace m_age_2m = round(m_age_2m,1) if !missing(m_age_2m)
replace m_age_2m = . if m_age_2m<18 & !missing(m_age_2m)
label var m_age_2m "Mother's age, 2 months"
tab m_age_2m, missing
```

```
g m_agem_2m = 1 if m_age_2m<26 & !missing(m_age_2m)
replace m_agem_2m = 2 if m_age_2m>25.9 & m_age_2m<31
replace m_agem_2m = 3 if m_age_2m>30.9 & m_age_2m<36
replace m_agem_2m = 4 if m_age_2m>35.9 & m_age_2m<41
replace m_agem_2m = 5 if m_age_2m>40.9 & !missing(m_age_2m)
label var m_agem_2m "Mother's age by group, 2 months"
label define m_agem_2m 1 ">=25" 2 "26-30" 3 "31-35" 4 "36-40" 5 ">40"
label value m_agem_2m m_agem_2m
tab m_agem_2m, missing
```

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S AGE, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th March 2016

Variable name

m_age_1y

Description

The variable indicates the mother's age

Wave

1 year

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

m_age_2m a01m_age_3 a01m_anais_3

Stata-code

```
*you need m_age_2m
g m_age_1y = a01m_age_3
replace m_age_1y = m_age_2m - 0.166 + (agemois_1y/12) if missing(m_age_1y)
replace m_age_1y = 2012 - a01m_anais_3 if missing(m_age_1y) & a01m_datinta==2012
//some questionnaires were done in early 2013
replace m_age_1y = 2013 - a01m_anais_3 if missing(m_age_1y) & a01m_datinta==2013

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace m_age_1y = a01p_age_`i' if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(m_age_1y)
}
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace m_age_1y = 2012 - a01p_anais_`i' if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(m_age_1y) & a01m_datinta==2012
//some questionnaires were done in early 2013
replace m_age_1y = 2013 - a01p_anais_`i' if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(m_age_1y) & a01m_datinta==2013
}
replace m_age_1y = m_age_2m + 1 if missing(m_age_1y) //we do not know agemois_1y for some
replace m_age_1y = round(m_age_1y,1) if !missing(m_age_1y)
replace m_age_1y = . if m_age_1y<18 & !missing(m_age_1y)
label var m_age_1y "Mother's age, 1 year"
tab m_age_1y, missing

g m_aged_1y = 1 if m_age_1y<26 & !missing(m_age_1y)
replace m_aged_1y = 2 if m_age_1y>25.9 & m_age_1y<31
replace m_aged_1y = 3 if m_age_1y>30.9 & m_age_1y<36
replace m_aged_1y = 4 if m_age_1y>35.9 & m_age_1y<41
replace m_aged_1y = 5 if m_age_1y>40.9 & !missing(m_age_1y)
label var m_aged_1y "Mother's age by group, 1 year"
label define m_aged_1y 1 ">=25" 2 "26-30" 3 "31-35" 4 "36-40" 5 ">40"
label value m_aged_1y m_aged_1y
tab m_aged_1y, missing
```

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S AGE, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th March 2016

Variable name

f_age_2m

Description

The variable indicates the father's age

Wave

2 months

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

m02p_age_4 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_anais_4 m00m2_agep m02m_age_4 m02m_lientyp_4
m02m_anais_4

Stata-code

```
g f_age_2m = m00m2_agep + 0.166
replace f_age_2m = m02p_age_4 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(f_age_2m)
replace f_age_2m = 2011 - m02p_anais_4 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(f_age_2m)
replace f_age_2m = m02m_age_4 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(f_age_2m)
replace f_age_2m = 2011 - m02m_anais_4 if m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(f_age_2m)
replace f_age_2m = round(f_age_2m,1) if !missing(f_age_2m)
replace f_age_2m = . if f_age_2m<14 & !missing(f_age_2m)
label var f_age_2m "Father's age, 2 months"
tab f_age_2m, missing
```

```
g f_ageg_2m = 1 if f_age_2m<26 & !missing(f_age_2m)
replace f_ageg_2m = 2 if f_age_2m>25.9 & f_age_2m<31
replace f_ageg_2m = 3 if f_age_2m>30.9 & f_age_2m<36
replace f_ageg_2m = 4 if f_age_2m>35.9 & f_age_2m<41
replace f_ageg_2m = 5 if f_age_2m>40.9 & !missing(f_age_2m)
label var f_ageg_2m "Father's age by group, 2 months"
label define f_ageg_2m 1 ">=25" 2 "26-30" 3 "31-35" 4 "36-40" 5 ">40"
label value f_ageg_2m f_ageg_2m
tab f_ageg_2m, missing
```

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S AGE, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th March 2016

Variable name

f_age_1y

Description

The variable indicates the father's age

Wave

1 year

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

f_age_2m a01p_age_4 to 10 a01p_lientyp_4 to 10 a01p_anais_4 to 10 a01m_age_4 to 10
a01m_lientyp_4 to 10 a01m_anais_4 to 10

Stata-code

```
*You need f_age_2m
g f_age_1y = .
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace f_age_1y = a01p_age_`i' if a01p_lientyp_`i'==1
  replace f_age_1y = 2012 - a01p_anais_`i' if missing(f_age_1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_datinta==2012
  replace f_age_1y = 2013 - a01p_anais_`i' if missing(f_age_1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_datinta==2013
  replace f_age_1y = f_age_2m - 0.166 + (agemois_1y/12) if missing(f_age_1y)

  replace f_age_1y = a01m_age_`i' if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(f_age_1y)
  replace f_age_1y = 2012 - a01m_anais_`i' if missing(f_age_1y) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_datinta==2012
  replace f_age_1y = 2013 - a01m_anais_`i' if missing(f_age_1y) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & a01m_datinta==2013

  replace f_age_1y = f_age_2m + 1 if missing(f_age_1y)
}
replace f_age_1y = round(f_age_1y,1) if !missing(f_age_1y)
replace f_age_1y = . if f_age_1y<14 & !missing(f_age_1y)
label var f_age_1y "Father's age, 1 year"
tab f_age_1y, missing

g f_ageg_1y = 1 if f_age_1y<26 & !missing(f_age_1y)
replace f_ageg_1y = 2 if f_age_1y>25.9 & f_age_1y<31
replace f_ageg_1y = 3 if f_age_1y>30.9 & f_age_1y<36
replace f_ageg_1y = 4 if f_age_1y>35.9 & f_age_1y<41
replace f_ageg_1y = 5 if f_age_1y>40.9 & !missing(f_age_1y)
label var f_ageg_1y "Mother's age by group, 1 year"
label define f_ageg_1y 1 ">=25" 2 "26-30" 3 "31-35" 4 "36-40" 5 ">40"
label value f_ageg_1y f_ageg_1y
tab f_ageg_1y, missing
```

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

AGE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FATHER AND MOTHER

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

agedif

Description

The variable indicates the age difference between father and mother

Wave

2 months

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

F_age_2m m_age_2m

Stata-code

```
g agedif = f_age_2m - m_age_2m
label var agedif "Age difference between mother and father (f-m)"
sum agedif
```

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

3.2. Parental education

MOTHER'S EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (ISCED)

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

meduc

Description

The variable indicates the mother's highest educational attainment. When the individual declared two different education levels in 2 months and 1 year, we keep the highest declared diploma.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 0 – None
- 1 – Primary
- 2 – Lower secondary
- 3 – Upper secondary
- 4 – Intermediate
- 5 – Higher

Required input variables

m02m_diplome_3 m02p_diplome_3 m02p_diplome_4 m02p_diplome_5 m02p_diplome_6 m02p_diplome_7
m02p_diplome_8 m02p_diplome_9 m02p_diplome_10 m02p_lientyp_3 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5
m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 a01m_diplome_3 a01p_diplome_3
a01p_diplome_4 a01p_diplome_5 a01p_diplome_6 a01p_diplome_7 a01p_diplome_8 a01p_diplome_9
a01p_diplome_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9
a01p_lientyp_10

Comments

This variable is created according to the International Standard Classification of Education, ISCED. Category 'intermediate' (=4 refers to Bac+2).

<http://www.uis.unesco.org/Education/Pages/international-standard-classification-of-education.aspx>

Stata-code

```
g meduc = .  
replace meduc=0 if m02m_diplome_3==1  
replace meduc=1 if m02m_diplome_3==2  
replace meduc=2 if m02m_diplome_3==3  
replace meduc=3 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 4, 5, 6)  
replace meduc=4 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 7)  
replace meduc=5 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 8)
```

```

replace meduc=0 if a01m_diplome_3==1 & meduc==.
replace meduc=1 if a01m_diplome_3==2 & inlist(meduc,0,.)
replace meduc=2 if a01m_diplome_3==3 & inlist(meduc,,0,1)
replace meduc=3 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 4, 5, 6) & inlist(meduc,,0,1,2)
replace meduc=4 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 7) & inlist(meduc,,0,1,2,3)
replace meduc=5 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 8) & inlist(meduc,,0,1,2,3,4)

*use father information for missings
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace meduc=0 if m02p_diplome_`i'==1 & missing(meduc) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=1 if m02p_diplome_`i'==2 & missing(meduc) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=2 if m02p_diplome_`i'==3 & missing(meduc) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=3 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i', 4, 5, 6) & missing(meduc) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=4 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i', 7) & missing(meduc) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=5 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i', 8) & missing(meduc) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace meduc=0 if a01p_diplome_`i'==1 & missing(meduc) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=1 if a01p_diplome_`i'==2 & inlist(meduc,0,.) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=2 if a01p_diplome_`i'==3 & inlist(meduc,,0,1) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=3 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 4, 5, 6) & inlist(meduc,,0,1,2) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=4 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 7) & inlist(meduc,,0,1,2,3) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace meduc=5 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 8) & inlist(meduc,,0,1,2,3,4) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var meduc "mother's educational attainment - isced, 2 months"
label define meduc 0 "none" 1 "primary" 2 "lower secondary" 3 "upper secondary" 4 "intermediate" 5 "higher"
label values meduc meduc
tab meduc, missing

```

| mother's educational attainment - iscd | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| none | 730 | 3.98 | 3.98 |
| primary | 48 | 0.26 | 4.24 |
| lower secondary | 599 | 3.27 | 7.51 |
| upper secondary | 5,666 | 30.91 | 38.43 |
| intermediate | 3,659 | 19.96 | 58.39 |
| higher | 6,148 | 33.54 | 91.93 |
| . | 1,479 | 8.07 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (ISCED)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

feduc

Description

The variable indicates the father's highest educational attainment. When the individual declared two different education levels in 2 months and 1 year, we keep the highest declared diploma.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 0 – None
- 1 – Primary
- 2 – Lower secondary
- 3 – Upper secondary
- 4 – Intermediate
- 5 – Higher

Required input variables

m02p_diplome_4 m02p_lientyp_4 m02m_diplome_4 m02m_lientyp_4 a01p_diplome_4 a01p_diplome_5
a01p_diplome_6 a01p_diplome_7 a01p_diplome_8 a01p_diplome_9 a01p_diplome_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5
a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01m_diplome_4 a01m_diplome_5
a01m_diplome_6 a01m_diplome_7 a01m_diplome_8 a01m_diplome_9 a01m_diplome_10 a01m_lientyp_4
a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10

Comments

This variable is created according to the International Standard Classification of Education, ISCED. Category 'intermediate' (=4 refers to Bac+2).

<http://www.uis.unesco.org/Education/Pages/international-standard-classification-of-education.aspx>

Stata-code

```
g feduc = .
replace feduc=0 if m02p_diplome_4==1 & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=1 if m02p_diplome_4==2 & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=2 if m02p_diplome_4==3 & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=3 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 4, 5, 6) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=4 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 7) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=5 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 8) & m02p_lientyp_4==1

foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace feduc=0 if a01p_diplome_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,)
replace feduc=1 if a01p_diplome_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0)
replace feduc=2 if a01p_diplome_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1)
```

```

replace feduc=3 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 4, 5, 6) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1,2)
replace feduc=4 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 7) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1,2,3)
replace feduc=5 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 8) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1,2,3,4)
}
*use mother information for missings
replace feduc=0 if m02m_diplome_4==1 & missing(feduc) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=1 if m02m_diplome_4==2 & missing(feduc) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=2 if m02m_diplome_4==3 & missing(feduc) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=3 if inlist(m02m_diplome_4, 4, 5, 6) & missing(feduc) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=4 if inlist(m02m_diplome_4, 7) & missing(feduc) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feduc=5 if inlist(m02m_diplome_4, 8) & missing(feduc) & m02m_lientyp_4==1

foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace feduc=0 if a01m_diplome_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,)
replace feduc=1 if a01m_diplome_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0)
replace feduc=2 if a01m_diplome_`i'==3 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1)
replace feduc=3 if inlist(a01m_diplome_`i', 4, 5, 6) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1,2)
replace feduc=4 if inlist(a01m_diplome_`i', 7) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1,2,3)
replace feduc=5 if inlist(a01m_diplome_`i', 8) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feduc,,0,1,2,3,4)
}
label var feduc "father's educational attainment - isced, 2 months"
label define feduc 0 "none" 1 "primary" 2 "lower secondary" 3 "upper secondary" 4 "intermediate" 5 "higher"
label values feduc feduc
tab feduc, missing

```

| father's educational attainment - iscd | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| none | 878 | 4.79 | 4.79 |
| primary | 51 | 0.28 | 5.07 |
| lower secondary | 569 | 3.10 | 8.17 |
| upper secondary | 6,276 | 34.24 | 42.41 |
| intermediate | 2,660 | 14.51 | 56.93 |
| higher | 4,898 | 26.72 | 83.65 |
| . | 2,997 | 16.35 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S PARTNER EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (ISCED), 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

mpeduc_2m

Description

The variable indicates the mother's partner highest educational attainment. The mother's partner refers to the current partner at the moment of the 2 months questionnaire (father or not).

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 0 – None
- 1 – Primary
- 2 – Lower secondary
- 3 – Upper secondary
- 4 – Intermediate
- 5 – Higher

Required input variables

Feduc m02m_lientyp_4-6 m02m_diplome_4-6

Comments

This variable is created according to the International Standard Classification of Education, ISCED. Category 'intermediate' (=4 refers to Bac+2).

<http://www.uis.unesco.org/Education/Pages/international-standard-classification-of-education.aspx>

Stata-code

```
g mpeduc_2m = feduc if m02m_lientyp_4==1
foreach i of numlist 4/6{
  replace mpeduc_2m = 0 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02m_diplome_`i'==1 & missing(mpeduc_2m)
  replace mpeduc_2m = 1 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02m_diplome_`i'==2 & missing(mpeduc_2m)
  replace mpeduc_2m = 2 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02m_diplome_`i'==3 & missing(mpeduc_2m)
  replace mpeduc_2m = 3 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(m02m_diplome_`i',4,5,6) & missing(mpeduc_2m)
  replace mpeduc_2m = 4 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02m_diplome_`i'==7 & missing(mpeduc_2m)
  replace mpeduc_2m = 5 if m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02m_diplome_`i'==8 & missing(mpeduc_2m)
}
label var mpeduc_2m "Mother's partner educational attainment - isced (father or current partner at 2 months)"
label define mpeduc_2m 0 "none" 1 "primary" 2 "lower secondary" 3 "upper secondary" 4 "intermediate" 5 "higher"
label values mpeduc_2m mpeduc_2m
tab mpeduc_2m feduc
```

| Mother's partner educational attainment - isced (father or current partner at 2 | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| none | 779 | 4.25 | 4.25 |
| primary | 38 | 0.21 | 4.46 |
| lower secondary | 529 | 2.89 | 7.34 |
| upper secondary | 5,958 | 32.51 | 39.85 |
| intermediate | 2,604 | 14.21 | 54.06 |
| higher | 4,768 | 26.01 | 80.07 |
| . | 3,653 | 19.93 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S PARTNER EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (ISCED), 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

mpeduc_1y

Description

The variable indicates the mother's partner highest educational attainment. The mother's partner refers to the current partner at the moment of the 1 year questionnaire (father or not).

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 0 – None
- 1 – Primary
- 2 – Lower secondary
- 3 – Upper secondary
- 4 – Intermediate
- 5 – Higher

Required input variables

Feduc a01m_lientyp_4-10 a01m_diplome_4-10

Comments

This variable is created according to the International Standard Classification of Education, ISCED. Category 'intermediate' (=4 refers to Bac+2).

<http://www.uis.unesco.org/Education/Pages/international-standard-classification-of-education.aspx>

Stata-code

```
g mpeduc_1y = .
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace mpeduc_1y = feduc if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
  replace mpeduc_1y = 0 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01m_diplome_`i'==1 & missing(mpeduc_1y)
  replace mpeduc_1y = 1 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01m_diplome_`i'==2 & missing(mpeduc_1y)
  replace mpeduc_1y = 2 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01m_diplome_`i'==3 & missing(mpeduc_1y)
  replace mpeduc_1y = 3 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(a01m_diplome_`i',4,5,6) & missing(mpeduc_1y)
  replace mpeduc_1y = 4 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01m_diplome_`i'==7 & missing(mpeduc_1y)
  replace mpeduc_1y = 5 if a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01m_diplome_`i'==8 & missing(mpeduc_1y)
}
label var mpeduc_1y "Mother's partner educational attainment - isced (father or current partner at 1 year)"
label define mpeduc_1y 0 "none" 1 "primary" 2 "lower secondary" 3 "upper secondary" 4 "intermediate" 5 "higher"
label values mpeduc_1y mpeduc_1y
tab mpeduc_1y feduc
```

| Mother's partner educational attainment - isced (father or current partner at 1 | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| none | 729 | 3.98 | 3.98 |
| primary | 41 | 0.22 | 4.20 |
| lower secondary | 499 | 2.72 | 6.92 |
| upper secondary | 5,612 | 30.62 | 37.54 |
| intermediate | 2,486 | 13.56 | 51.10 |
| higher | 4,644 | 25.34 | 76.44 |
| . | 4,318 | 23.56 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S PARTNER EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (ISCED), 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

fpeduc_2m

Description

The variable indicates the father's partner highest educational attainment. The father's partner refers to the current partner at the moment of the 2 months questionnaire (mother or not).

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 0 – None
- 1 – Primary
- 2 – Lower secondary
- 3 – Upper secondary
- 4 – Intermediate
- 5 – Higher

Required input variables

meduc m02p_lientyp_3-10 m02p_diplome_3-10

Comments

This variable is created according to the International Standard Classification of Education, ISCED. Category 'intermediate' (=4 refers to Bac+2).

<http://www.uis.unesco.org/Education/Pages/international-standard-classification-of-education.aspx>

Stata-code

```
g fpeduc_2m = .
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace fpeduc_2m = meduc if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
  replace fpeduc_2m = 0 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02p_diplome_`i'==1 & missing(fpeduc_2m)
  replace fpeduc_2m = 1 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02p_diplome_`i'==2 & missing(fpeduc_2m)
  replace fpeduc_2m = 2 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02p_diplome_`i'==3 & missing(fpeduc_2m)
  replace fpeduc_2m = 3 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(m02p_diplome_`i',4,5,6) & missing(fpeduc_2m)
  replace fpeduc_2m = 4 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02p_diplome_`i'==7 & missing(fpeduc_2m)
  replace fpeduc_2m = 5 if m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & m02p_diplome_`i'==8 & missing(fpeduc_2m)
}
label var fpeduc_2m "father's partner educational attainment - isced (mother or current partner at 2 months)"
label define fpeduc_2m 0 "none" 1 "primary" 2 "lower secondary" 3 "upper secondary" 4 "intermediate" 5 "higher"
label values fpeduc_2m fpeduc_2m
tab fpeduc_2m meduc
```

| father's partner educational attainment - iscd (mother or current partner at 2 | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| none | 338 | 1.84 | 1.84 |
| primary | 24 | 0.13 | 1.98 |
| lower secondary | 353 | 1.93 | 3.90 |
| upper secondary | 3,845 | 20.98 | 24.88 |
| intermediate | 2,953 | 16.11 | 40.99 |
| higher | 5,274 | 28.77 | 69.76 |
| . | 5,542 | 30.24 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S PARTNER EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (ISCED), 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

fpeduc_1y

Description

The variable indicates the father's partner highest educational attainment. The father's partner refers to the current partner at the moment of the 1 year questionnaire (mother or not).

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 0 – None
- 1 – Primary
- 2 – Lower secondary
- 3 – Upper secondary
- 4 – Intermediate
- 5 – Higher

Required input variables

meduc a01p_lientyp_3-10 a01p_diplome_3-10

Comments

This variable is created according to the International Standard Classification of Education, ISCED. Category 'intermediate' (=4 refers to Bac+2).

<http://www.uis.unesco.org/Education/Pages/international-standard-classification-of-education.aspx>

Stata-code

```
g fpeduc_1y = .
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace fpeduc_1y = meduc if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
  replace fpeduc_1y = 0 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01p_diplome_`i'==1 & missing(fpeduc_1y)
  replace fpeduc_1y = 1 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01p_diplome_`i'==2 & missing(fpeduc_1y)
  replace fpeduc_1y = 2 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01p_diplome_`i'==3 & missing(fpeduc_1y)
  replace fpeduc_1y = 3 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & inlist(a01p_diplome_`i',4,5,6) & missing(fpeduc_1y)
  replace fpeduc_1y = 4 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01p_diplome_`i'==7 & missing(fpeduc_1y)
  replace fpeduc_1y = 5 if a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & a01p_diplome_`i'==8 & missing(fpeduc_1y)
}
label var fpeduc_1y "father's partner educational attainment - isced (mother or current partner at 1 year)"
label define fpeduc_1y 0 "none" 1 "primary" 2 "lower secondary" 3 "upper secondary" 4 "intermediate" 5 "higher"
label values fpeduc_1y fpeduc_1y
tab fpeduc_1y meduc
```

| father's partner educational attainment - isced (mother or current partner at 1 | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| none | 254 | 1.39 | 1.39 |
| primary | 21 | 0.11 | 1.50 |
| lower secondary | 260 | 1.42 | 2.92 |
| upper secondary | 3,207 | 17.50 | 20.42 |
| intermediate | 2,660 | 14.51 | 34.93 |
| higher | 4,983 | 27.19 | 62.11 |
| . | 6,944 | 37.89 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PARENTS EDUCATIONAL GAP (ISCED)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

educdiff

Description

The variable indicates the educational gap between parents's highest educational attainment. When the individual declared two different education levels in 2 months and 1 year, we keep the highest declared diploma.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

- 1.- Father = Mother
- 2.- Father > Mother
- 3.- Mother > Father

Stata-code

```
g educfm = feduc - meduc
g educdiff = 2 if educfm>0 //father > mother
replace educdiff = 1 if educfm==0 //father = mother
replace educdiff = 3 if educfm<0 //mother > father
label var educdiff "Educational gap between father and mother (f-m)"
label define educdiff 1 "Father = Mother" 2 "Father > Mother" 3 "Mother > Father"
label value educdiff educdiff
tab educdiff
```

| Educational gap between father and mother (f-m) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| Father = Mother | 7,541 | 41.14 | 41.14 |
| Father > Mother | 2,822 | 15.40 | 56.54 |
| Mother > Father | 4,965 | 27.09 | 83.63 |
| . | 3,001 | 16.37 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

COHABITING COUPLE EDUCATIONAL GAP (ISCED), 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

educpm_2m

Description

The variable indicates the educational gap between the cohabiting couple members in the child's household. We keep child's household as reference such that if the child is living with the father and the mother is not in the household, then we compare the educational gap of the father and his current partner at 2 months questionnaire.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

- 1.- Father = Mother // Conjoint = Mother // Father = Conjoint
- 2.- Father > Mother // Conjoint > Mother // Father > Conjoint
- 3.- Father < Mother // Conjoint < Mother // Father < Conjoint

Stata-code

```
g educpm_2m = feduc - meduc if inlist(child_hhld,1,4,5,6)
replace educpm_2m = mpeduc_2m - meduc if inlist(child_hhld,2)
replace educpm_2m = feduc - fpeduc_2m if inlist(child_hhld,3)
g educdiff_2m = 2 if educpm_2m>0 & !missing(educpm_2m) //father > mother // conjoint > mother // father >
conjoint
replace educdiff_2m = 1 if educpm_2m==0 & !missing(educpm_2m) //father = mother // conjoint = mother // father =
conjoint
replace educdiff_2m = 3 if educpm_2m<0 & !missing(educpm_2m) //father < mother // conjoint < mother // father <
conjoint
label var educdiff_2m "Educational gap between household cohabiting partners (father-mother/conj-mother/father-
conj)"
label define educdiff_2m 1 "Father = Mother" 2 "Father > Mother" 3 "Mother > Father"
label value educdiff_2m educdiff_2m
tab educdiff_2m
```

| Educational gap between household cohabiting partners (father-mother/ conj-mother) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| Father = Mother | 7,250 | 39.55 | 39.55 |
| Father > Mother | 2,672 | 14.58 | 54.13 |
| Mother > Father | 4,791 | 26.14 | 80.27 |
| . | 3,616 | 19.73 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

COHABITING COUPLE EDUCATIONAL GAP (ISCED), 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

educpm_1y

Description

The variable indicates the educational gap between the cohabiting couple members in the child's household. We keep child's household as reference such that if the child is living with the father and the mother is not in the household, then we compare the educational gap of the father and his current partner at 1 year questionnaire.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

Continuous

Required input variables

- 1.- Father = Mother // Conjoint = Mother // Father = Conjoint
- 2.- Father > Mother // Conjoint > Mother // Father > Conjoint
- 3.- Father < Mother // Conjoint < Mother // Father < Conjoint

Stata-code

```
g educpm_1y = feduc - meduc if inlist(child_hhld1y,1,4,5,6) //father and mother if child with them
replace educpm_1y = mpeduc_1y - meduc if inlist(child_hhld1y,2) //mother and partner if child with mother
replace educpm_1y = feduc - fpeduc_1y if inlist(child_hhld1y,3) //father and partner if child with father
g educdiff_1y = 2 if educpm_1y>0 & !missing(educpm_1y) //father > mother // conjoint > mother // father > conjoint
replace educdiff_1y = 1 if educpm_1y==0 & !missing(educpm_1y) //father = mother // conjoint = mother // father =
conjoint
replace educdiff_1y = 3 if educpm_1y<0 & !missing(educpm_1y) //father < mother // conjoint < mother // father <
conjoint
label var educdiff_1y "Educational gap between household cohabiting partners (father-mother/conj-mother/father-
conj)"
label define educdiff_1y 1 "Father = Mother" 2 "Father > Mother" 3 "Mother > Father"
label value educdiff_1y educdiff_1y
tab educdiff_1y
```

| Educational gap between household cohabiting partners (father-mother/ conj-mother) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| Father = Mother | 6,952 | 37.93 | 37.93 |
| Father > Mother | 2,516 | 13.73 | 51.66 |
| Mother > Father | 4,593 | 25.06 | 76.71 |
| . | 4,268 | 23.29 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (FRENCH CATEGORIZATION)

Variable created by Lidia Panico and Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

meducaf

Description

The variable indicates the mother's highest educational attainment according to the French system. When the individual declared two different education levels in 2 months and 1 year, we keep the highest declared diploma.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Lower than BEPC
- 2 – CAP-BEP
- 3 – Bac
- 4 – Bac +2
- 5 – Higher than Bac +2

Required input variables

m02m_diplome_3 m02p_diplome_3 m02p_diplome_4 m02p_diplome_5 m02p_diplome_6 m02p_diplome_7
m02p_diplome_8 m02p_diplome_9 m02p_diplome_10 m02p_lientyp_3 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5
m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 a01m_diplome_3 a01p_diplome_3
a01p_diplome_4 a01p_diplome_5 a01p_diplome_6 a01p_diplome_7 a01p_diplome_8 a01p_diplome_9
a01p_diplome_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9
a01p_lientyp_10

Comments

Stata-code

```
g mother_educationfrench=.
replace mother_educationfrench=1 if m02m_diplome_3==1
replace mother_educationfrench=1 if m02m_diplome_3==2
replace mother_educationfrench=1 if m02m_diplome_3==3
replace mother_educationfrench=2 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 4)
replace mother_educationfrench=3 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 5, 6)
replace mother_educationfrench=4 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 7)
replace mother_educationfrench=5 if inlist(m02m_diplome_3, 8)

replace mother_educationfrench=1 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3,1,2,3) & inlist(mother_educationfrench,.)
replace mother_educationfrench=2 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 4) & inlist(mother_educationfrench,.,1)
replace mother_educationfrench=3 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 5, 6) & inlist(mother_educationfrench,.,1,2)
replace mother_educationfrench=4 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 7) & inlist(mother_educationfrench,.,1,2,3)
replace mother_educationfrench=5 if inlist(a01m_diplome_3, 8) & inlist(mother_educationfrench,.,1,2,3,4)
```

```
*use father information where mother missing
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
```

```

replace mother_educationfrench=1 if m02p_diplome_`i`==1 & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=1 if m02p_diplome_`i`==2 & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=1 if m02p_diplome_`i`==3 & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=2 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i`, 4) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=3 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i`, 5, 6) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=4 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i`, 7) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=5 if inlist(m02p_diplome_`i`, 8) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
m02p_lientyp_`i`==2
}
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mother_educationfrench=1 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i`,1,2,3) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=2 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i`, 4) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=3 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i`, 5, 6) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=4 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i`, 7) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
replace mother_educationfrench=5 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i`, 8) & missing(mother_educationfrench) &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
}

```

```

label var mother_educationfrench "mother's educational attainment - french"
label define mother_educationfrench 1 "<=bepc" 2 "cap-bep" 3 "bac" 4 "bac +2" 5 ">bac +2"
label values mother_educationfrench mother_educationfrench
rename mother_educationfrench meducaf
ta meducaf

```

| mother's educational attainment - french | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| <=bepc | 1,384 | 7.55 | 7.55 |
| cap-bep | 2,513 | 13.71 | 21.26 |
| bac | 3,150 | 17.19 | 38.45 |
| bac +2 | 3,659 | 19.96 | 58.41 |
| >bac +2 | 6,144 | 33.52 | 91.93 |
| . | 1,479 | 8.07 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (FRENCH CATEGORIZATION)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

feducaf

Description

The variable indicates the father's highest educational attainment according to the French system. When the individual declared two different education levels in 2 months and 1 year, we keep the highest declared diploma.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Lower than BEPC
- 2 – CAP-BEP
- 3 – Bac
- 4 – Bac +2
- 5 – Higher than Bac +2

Required input variables

m02p_diplome_4 m02p_lientyp_4 m02m_diplome_4 m02m_lientyp_4 a01p_diplome_4 a01p_diplome_5
a01p_diplome_6 a01p_diplome_7 a01p_diplome_8 a01p_diplome_9 a01p_diplome_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5
a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01m_diplome_4 a01m_diplome_5
a01m_diplome_6 a01m_diplome_7 a01m_diplome_8 a01m_diplome_9 a01m_diplome_10 a01m_lientyp_4
a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g feducaf=.
replace feducaf=1 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4,1,2,3) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=2 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 4) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=3 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 5, 6) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=4 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 7) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=5 if inlist(m02p_diplome_4, 8) & m02p_lientyp_4==1

foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace feducaf=1 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i',1,2,3) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feducaf,.)
replace feducaf=2 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 4) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feducaf,,1)
replace feducaf=3 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 5, 6) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feducaf,,1,2)
replace feducaf=4 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 7) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feducaf,,1,2,3)
replace feducaf=5 if inlist(a01p_diplome_`i', 8) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(feducaf,,1,2,3,4)
}

*use mother information
replace feducaf=1 if inlist(m02m_diplome_4,1,2,3) & missing(feducaf) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=2 if m02m_diplome_4==4 & missing(feducaf) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=3 if inlist(m02m_diplome_4,5,6) & missing(feducaf) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=4 if m02m_diplome_4==7 & missing(feducaf) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace feducaf=5 if m02m_diplome_4==8 & missing(feducaf) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
```

```

foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace feducaf=1 if inlist(a01m_diplome_`i',1,2,3) & missing(feducaf) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
replace feducaf=2 if a01m_diplome_`i'==4 & missing(feducaf) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
replace feducaf=3 if inlist(a01m_diplome_`i',5,6) & missing(feducaf) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
replace feducaf=4 if a01m_diplome_`i'==7 & missing(feducaf) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
replace feducaf=5 if a01m_diplome_`i'==8 & missing(feducaf) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
}

```

```

label var feducaf "father's educational attainment - french"
label define feducaf 1 "<=bepc" 2 "cap-bep" 3 "bac" 4 "bac +2" 5 ">bac +2"
label values feducaf feducaf
tab feducaf

```

| father's educational attainment - french | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| <=bepc | 1,501 | 8.19 | 8.19 |
| cap-bep | 3,169 | 17.29 | 25.48 |
| bac | 3,107 | 16.95 | 42.43 |
| bac +2 | 2,665 | 14.54 | 56.97 |
| >bac +2 | 4,890 | 26.68 | 83.65 |
| . | 2,997 | 16.35 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

3.3. Parents' professional situation

MOTHER'S OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 23th November 2015

Variable name

mother_occup_status

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the mother.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

M02M_ETUDES_3 M02M_SITUAE_3 M02M_SITUA_3 M02M_CONGMATPAR_3 M02P_ETUDES_3 M02P_ETUDES_4
M02P_ETUDES_5 M02P_ETUDES_6 M02P_ETUDES_7 M02P_ETUDES_8 M02P_ETUDES_9 M02P_ETUDES_10
M02P_SITUAE_3 M02P_SITUAE_4 M02P_SITUAE_5 M02P_SITUAE_6 M02P_SITUAE_7 M02P_SITUAE_8
M02P_SITUAE_9 M02P_SITUAE_10 M02P_SITUA_3 M02P_SITUA_4 M02P_SITUA_5 M02P_SITUA_6 M02P_SITUA_7
M02P_SITUA_8 M02P_SITUA_9 M02P_SITUA_10 M02P_CONGMATPAR_3 M02P_CONGMATPAR_4
M02P_CONGMATPAR_5 M02P_CONGMATPAR_6 M02P_CONGMATPAR_7 M02P_CONGMATPAR_8
M02P_CONGMATPAR_9 M02P_CONGMATPAR_10 M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5
M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Stata-code

```
g mother_occup_status=.
replace mother_occup_status=4 if m02m_etudes_3==1 //student
replace mother_occup_status=4 if !missing(m02m_situae_3)

replace mother_occup_status=1 if m02m_situa_3==1
replace mother_occup_status=4 if m02m_situa_3==2
replace mother_occup_status=2 if m02m_situa_3==3
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_3==4
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_3==5
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_3==6
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_3==7

*from father or other
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mother_occup_status=4 if m02p_etudes_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=4 if !missing(m02p_situae_`i') & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)

replace mother_occup_status=1 if m02p_situa_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=4 if m02p_situa_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=2 if m02p_situa_`i'==3 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
```

```

replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_`i`==4 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_`i`==5 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_`i`==6 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_`i`==7 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
}
replace mother_occup_status=1 if m02m_congmatpar_3==1 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02m_congmatpar_3==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=1 if m02m_congmatpar_3==3 & missing(mother_occup_status)

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mother_occup_status=1 if m02p_congmatpar_`i`==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=3 if m02p_congmatpar_`i`==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
replace mother_occup_status=1 if m02p_congmatpar_`i`==3 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==2 & missing(mother_occup_status)
}
label var mother_occup_status "mother's occupational status, 2 months"
label define mother_occup_status 1 "employed" 2 "unemployed" 3 "other situation (incl. housewife, retired,
handicapped pension)" 4 "student, apprentice, intern"
label values mother_occup_status mother_occup_status
tab mother_occup_status, missing

```

| mother's occupational status, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| employed | 11,716 | 63.92 | 63.92 |
| unemployed | 1,996 | 10.89 | 74.81 |
| other situation (incl. housewife, retir | 2,110 | 11.51 | 86.32 |
| student, apprentice, intern | 585 | 3.19 | 89.51 |
| . | 1,922 | 10.49 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

mother_occup_status1y

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the mother.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

a01m_etudes_3 a01m_situae_3 a01m_situa_3 a01p_etudes_3 a01p_etudes_4 a01p_etudes_5 a01p_etudes_6
a01p_etudes_7 a01p_etudes_8 a01p_etudes_9 a01p_etudes_10 a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5
a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01p_situae_3 a01p_situae_4
a01p_situae_5 a01p_situae_6 a01p_situae_7 a01p_situae_8 a01p_situae_9 a01p_situae_10 a01p_situa_3 a01p_situa_4
a01p_situa_5 a01p_situa_6 a01p_situa_7 a01p_situa_8 a01p_situa_9 a01p_situa_10 a01m_congmatpar_3
a01p_congmatpar_3 a01p_congmatpar_4 a01p_congmatpar_5 a01p_congmatpar_6 a01p_congmatpar_7
a01p_congmatpar_8 a01p_congmatpar_9 a01p_congmatpar_10

Stata-code

```
g mother_occup_status1y = .
replace mother_occup_status1y = 4 if a01m_etudes_3==1 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 4 if !missing(a01m_situae_3) & missing(mother_occup_status1y)

replace mother_occup_status1y = 1 if a01m_situa_3==1 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 4 if a01m_situa_3==2 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 2 if a01m_situa_3==3 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 3 if inlist(a01m_situa_3,4,5,6,7) & missing(mother_occup_status1y)

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mother_occup_status1y = 4 if a01p_etudes_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 4 if !missing(a01p_situae_`i') & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
missing(mother_occup_status1y)

replace mother_occup_status1y = 1 if a01p_situa_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 4 if a01p_situa_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 2 if a01p_situa_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 3 if inlist(a01p_situa_`i',4,5,6,7) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
missing(mother_occup_status1y)
}
replace mother_occup_status1y = 1 if a01m_congmatpar_3==1 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 3 if a01m_congmatpar_3==2 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)
```

```

replace mother_occup_status1y = 1 if a01m_congmatpar_3==3 & missing(mother_occup_status1y)

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mother_occup_status1y = 1 if a01p_congmatpar_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 3 if a01p_congmatpar_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
missing(mother_occup_status1y)
replace mother_occup_status1y = 1 if a01p_congmatpar_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
missing(mother_occup_status1y)
}
label var mother_occup_status1y "Mother's occupational status, 1 year"
label define mother_occup_status1y 1 "Employed" 2 "Unemployed" 3 "Other situation(housewife, retired, inactive)" 4
"Student, apprentice, intern"
label values mother_occup_status1y mother_occup_status1y
tab mother_occup_status1y if a01m_lientyp_3==2, missing

```

| Mother's occupational status, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| Employed | 11,040 | 60.23 | 60.23 |
| Unemployed | 1,428 | 7.79 | 68.02 |
| Other situation(housewife, retired, ina | 1,683 | 9.18 | 77.21 |
| Student, apprentice, intern | 500 | 2.73 | 79.93 |
| . | 3,678 | 20.07 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 23th November 2015

Variable name

Father_occup_status

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the father.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

M02P_ETUDES_4 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_SITUAE_4 M02P_SITUA_4 M02P_CONGMATPAR_4 M02M_ETUDES_4
M02M_LIENTYP_4 M02M_SITUAE_4 M02M_SITUA_4 M02M_CONGMATPAR_4 M00M2_EMPLOIC

Stata-code

```
g father_occup_status=.
replace father_occup_status=4 if m02p_etudes_4==1 & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=4 if !missing(m02p_situae_4) & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)

replace father_occup_status=1 if m02p_situa_4==1 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=4 if m02p_situa_4==2 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=2 if m02p_situa_4==3 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_4==4 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_4==5 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_4==6 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02p_situa_4==7 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)

*using mother's info
replace father_occup_status=4 if m02m_etudes_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=4 if !missing(m02m_situae_4) & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)

replace father_occup_status=1 if m02m_situa_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=4 if m02m_situa_4==2 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=2 if m02m_situa_4==3 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_4==4 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_4==5 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_4==6 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02m_situa_4==7 & missing(father_occup_status) & m02m_lientyp_4==1

replace father_occup_status=1 if m02p_congmatpar_4==1 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02p_congmatpar_4==2 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=1 if m02p_congmatpar_4==3 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
```

```

replace father_occup_status=1 if m02m_congmatpar_4==1 & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m02m_congmatpar_4==2 & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=1 if m02m_congmatpar_4==3 & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(father_occup_status)

```

```

replace father_occup_status=1 if m00m2_emploic==1 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m00m2_emploic==2 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=4 if m00m2_emploic==3 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=2 if m00m2_emploic==4 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m00m2_emploic==5 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m00m2_emploic==6 & missing(father_occup_status)
replace father_occup_status=3 if m00m2_emploic==7 & missing(father_occup_status)

```

```

label var father_occup_status "professional situation father, 2 months"
label define father_occup_status 1 "employed" 2 "unemployed" 3 "other situation (incl. houseman, retired,
handicapped pension, sick leave, paternity leave)" 4 "student, apprentice or intern"
label values father_occup_status father_occup_status
tab father_occup_status, missing

```

| professional situation father, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| employed | 15,854 | 86.50 | 86.50 |
| unemployed | 1,118 | 6.10 | 92.60 |
| other situation (incl. houseman, retire | 410 | 2.24 | 94.83 |
| student, apprentice or intern | 408 | 2.23 | 97.06 |
| . | 539 | 2.94 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

FATHER'S OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

father_occup_status1y

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the father.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

a01p_etudes_4 a01p_etudes_5 a01p_etudes_6 a01p_etudes_7 a01p_etudes_8 a01p_etudes_9 a01p_etudes_10
a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10
a01p_situae_4 a01p_situae_5 a01p_situae_6 a01p_situae_7 a01p_situae_8 a01p_situae_9 a01p_situae_10 a01p_situa_4
a01p_situa_5 a01p_situa_6 a01p_situa_7 a01p_situa_8 a01p_situa_9 a01p_situa_10 a01m_etudes_4 a01m_etudes_5
a01m_etudes_6 a01m_etudes_7 a01m_etudes_8 a01m_etudes_9 a01m_etudes_10 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5
a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_situae_4 a01m_situae_5
a01m_situae_6 a01m_situae_7 a01m_situae_8 a01m_situae_9 a01m_situae_10 a01m_situa_4 a01m_situa_5
a01m_situa_6 a01m_situa_7 a01m_situa_8 a01m_situa_9 a01m_situa_10 a01p_congmatpar_4 a01p_congmatpar_5
a01p_congmatpar_6 a01p_congmatpar_7 a01p_congmatpar_8 a01p_congmatpar_9 a01p_congmatpar_10
a01m_congmatpar_4 a01m_congmatpar_5 a01m_congmatpar_6 a01m_congmatpar_7 a01m_congmatpar_8
a01m_congmatpar_9 a01m_congmatpar_10

Stata-code

```
g father_occup_status1y = .
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace father_occup_status1y = 4 if a01p_etudes_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
  replace father_occup_status1y = 4 if !missing(a01p_situae_`i') & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)

  replace father_occup_status1y = 1 if a01p_situa_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
  replace father_occup_status1y = 4 if a01p_situa_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
  replace father_occup_status1y = 2 if a01p_situa_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
  replace father_occup_status1y = 3 if inlist(a01p_situa_`i',4,5,6,7) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 &
  missing(father_occup_status1y)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace father_occup_status1y = 4 if a01m_etudes_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
  replace father_occup_status1y = 4 if !missing(a01m_situae_`i') & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 &
  missing(father_occup_status1y)

  replace father_occup_status1y = 1 if a01m_situa_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
  replace father_occup_status1y = 4 if a01m_situa_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
```

```

replace father_occup_status1y = 2 if a01m_situa`i`=3 & a01m_lientyp`i`=1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
replace father_occup_status1y = 3 if inlist(a01m_situa`i`,4,5,6,7) & a01m_lientyp`i`=1 &
missing(father_occup_status1y)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace father_occup_status1y = 1 if a01p_congmatpar`i`=1 & a01p_lientyp`i`=1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
replace father_occup_status1y = 3 if a01p_congmatpar`i`=2 & a01p_lientyp`i`=1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
replace father_occup_status1y = 1 if a01p_congmatpar`i`=3 & a01p_lientyp`i`=1 & missing(father_occup_status1y)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace father_occup_status1y = 1 if a01m_congmatpar`i`=1 & a01m_lientyp`i`=1 &
missing(father_occup_status1y)
replace father_occup_status1y = 3 if a01m_congmatpar`i`=2 & a01m_lientyp`i`=1 &
missing(father_occup_status1y)
replace father_occup_status1y = 1 if a01m_congmatpar`i`=3 & a01m_lientyp`i`=1 &
missing(father_occup_status1y)
}
label var father_occup_status1y "Father's occupational status, 1 year"
label define father_occup_status1y 1 "Employed" 2 "Unemployed" 3 "Other situation(housewife, retired, inactive)" 4
"Student, apprentice, intern"
label values father_occup_status1y father_occup_status1y
tab father_occup_status1y if a01m_lientyp_3==2, missing

```

| Father's occupational status, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| Employed | 12,777 | 69.71 | 69.71 |
| Unemployed | 760 | 4.15 | 73.86 |
| Other situation(housewife, retired, ina | 166 | 0.91 | 74.76 |
| Student, apprentice, intern | 258 | 1.41 | 76.17 |
| . | 4,368 | 23.83 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S PARTNER OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

mp_occup_2m

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the mother's partner at the 2 months questionnaire (father or not).

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

father_occup_status m02m_lientyp_4-6 m02m_etudes_4-6 m02m_situae_4-6 m02m_situa_4-6
m02m_congmatpar_4-6

Stata-code

```
g mp_occup_2m=.
replace mp_occup_2m=father_occup_status if m02m_lientyp_4==1
foreach i of numlist 4/6{
replace mp_occup_2m=4 if m02m_etudes_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
replace mp_occup_2m=4 if !missing(m02m_situae_`i') & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)

replace mp_occup_2m=1 if m02m_situa_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
replace mp_occup_2m=4 if m02m_situa_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
replace mp_occup_2m=2 if m02m_situa_`i'==3 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
replace mp_occup_2m=3 if inlist(m02m_situa_`i',4,5,6,7) & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)

replace mp_occup_2m=1 if m02m_congmatpar_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
replace mp_occup_2m=3 if m02m_congmatpar_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
replace mp_occup_2m=1 if m02m_congmatpar_`i'==3 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_2m)
}
label var mp_occup_2m "professional situation mother's partner (father or conjoint), 2 months"
label define mp_occup_2m 1 "employed" 2 "unemployed" 3 "other situation (incl. houseman, retired, handicapped pension, sick leave, paternity leave)" 4 "student, apprentice or intern"
label values mp_occup_2m mp_occup_2m
tab mp_occup_2m
tab mp_occup_2m father_occup_status
```

| professional situation mother's partner (father or conjoint), 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| employed | 14,073 | 76.78 | 76.78 |
| unemployed | 861 | 4.70 | 81.48 |
| other situation (incl. houseman, retire student, apprentice or intern | 259 | 1.41 | 82.89 |
| . | 339 | 1.85 | 84.74 |
| | 2,797 | 15.26 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S PARTNER OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

mp_occup_1y

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the mother's partner at the 1 year questionnaire (father or not).

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

father_occup_status a01m_lientyp_4-6 a01m_etudes_4-6 a01m_situae_4-6 a01m_situa_4-6
a01m_congmatpar_4-6

Stata-code

```
g mp_occup_1y=.
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace mp_occup_1y=father_occup_status1y if a01m_lientyp_`i'==1
  replace mp_occup_1y=4 if a01m_etudes_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
  replace mp_occup_1y=4 if !missing(a01m_situae_`i') & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)

  replace mp_occup_1y=1 if a01m_situa_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
  replace mp_occup_1y=4 if a01m_situa_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
  replace mp_occup_1y=2 if a01m_situa_`i'==3 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
  replace mp_occup_1y=3 if inlist(a01m_situa_`i',4,5,6,7) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)

  replace mp_occup_1y=1 if a01m_congmatpar_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
  replace mp_occup_1y=3 if a01m_congmatpar_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
  replace mp_occup_1y=1 if a01m_congmatpar_`i'==3 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(mp_occup_1y)
}
label var mp_occup_1y "professional situation mother's partner (father or conjoint), 1 year"
label define mp_occup_1y 1 "employed" 2 "unemployed" 3 "other situation (incl. houseman, retired, handicapped pension, sick leave, paternity leave)" 4 "student, apprentice or intern"
label values mp_occup_1y mp_occup_1y
tab mp_occup_1y
tab mp_occup_1y father_occup_status1y
tab mp_occup_1y mp_occup_2m
```

| professional situation mother's partner (father or conjoint), 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| employed | 12,726 | 69.43 | 69.43 |
| unemployed | 756 | 4.12 | 73.56 |
| other situation (incl. houseman, retire student, apprentice or intern | 160 | 0.87 | 74.43 |
| . | 255 | 1.39 | 75.82 |
| | 4,432 | 24.18 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

FATHER'S PARTNER OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

fp_occup_2m

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the father's partner at the 2 months questionnaire (mother or not).

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

mother_occup_status m02p_lientyp_3-10 m02p_etudes_3-10 m02p_situae_3-10 m02p_situa_3-10 m02p_congmatpar_3-10

Stata-code

```
g fp_occup_2m=.
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace fp_occup_2m=mother_occup_status if m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
  replace fp_occup_2m=4 if m02p_etudes_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
  replace fp_occup_2m=4 if !missing(m02p_situae_`i') & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)

  replace fp_occup_2m=1 if m02p_situa_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
  replace fp_occup_2m=4 if m02p_situa_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
  replace fp_occup_2m=2 if m02p_situa_`i'==3 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
  replace fp_occup_2m=3 if inlist(m02p_situa_`i',4,5,6,7) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)

  replace fp_occup_2m=1 if m02p_congmatpar_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
  replace fp_occup_2m=3 if m02p_congmatpar_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
  replace fp_occup_2m=1 if m02p_congmatpar_`i'==3 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_2m)
}
label var fp_occup_2m "professional situation father's partner (mother or conjoint), 2 months"
label define fp_occup_2m 1 "employed" 2 "unemployed" 3 "other situation (incl. houseman, retired, handicapped pension, sick leave, paternity leave)" 4 "student, apprentice or intern"
label values fp_occup_2m fp_occup_2m
tab fp_occup_2m
tab fp_occup_2m mother_occup_status
```

| professional situation father's partner (mother or conjoint), 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| employed | 9,661 | 52.71 | 52.71 |
| unemployed | 1,374 | 7.50 | 60.21 |
| other situation (incl. houseman, retire student, apprentice or intern | 1,305 | 7.12 | 67.33 |
| . | 439 | 2.40 | 69.72 |
| | 5,550 | 30.28 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S PARTNER OCCUPATIONAL STATUS, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

fp_occup_1y

Description

The variable indicates the occupational status of the father's partner at the 1 year questionnaire (mother or not).

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Employed
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Other situation (incl. housewife, retired, handicapped pension)
- 4 – Student, apprentice, intern

Required input variables

mother_occup_status a01p_lientyp_4-10 a01p_etudes_4-10 a01p_situae_4-10 a01p_situa_4-10
a01p_congmatpar_4-10

Stata-code

```
g fp_occup_1y=.
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace fp_occup_1y=mother_occup_status1y if a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
  replace fp_occup_1y=4 if a01p_etudes_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
  replace fp_occup_1y=4 if !missing(a01p_situae_`i') & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)

  replace fp_occup_1y=1 if a01p_situa_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
  replace fp_occup_1y=4 if a01p_situa_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
  replace fp_occup_1y=2 if a01p_situa_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
  replace fp_occup_1y=3 if inlist(a01p_situa_`i',4,5,6,7) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)

  replace fp_occup_1y=1 if a01p_congmatpar_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
  replace fp_occup_1y=3 if a01p_congmatpar_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
  replace fp_occup_1y=1 if a01p_congmatpar_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==7 & missing(fp_occup_1y)
}
label var fp_occup_1y "professional situation father's partner (mother or conjoint), 1 year"
label define fp_occup_1y 1 "employed" 2 "unemployed" 3 "other situation (incl. houseman, retired, handicapped pension, sick leave, paternity leave)" 4 "student, apprentice or intern"
label values fp_occup_1y fp_occup_1y
tab fp_occup_1y
tab fp_occup_1y mother_occup_status1y
tab fp_occup_1y fp_occup_2m
```

| professional situation father's partner (mother or conjoint), 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| employed | 9,008 | 49.15 | 49.15 |
| unemployed | 981 | 5.35 | 54.50 |
| other situation (incl. houseman, retire student, apprentice or intern | 1,041 | 5.68 | 60.18 |
| . | 354 | 1.93 | 62.11 |
| | 6,945 | 37.89 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PARENTS EMPLOYMENT STATUS, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

p_emp_2m

Description

The variable indicates if parents are employed or unemployed

Wave

2 months

Variable values

1 – At least one parent not working

2 – Both parents not working

3 – Both parents working

Required input variables

Mother_occup_status father_occup_status child_hhld

Stata-code

```
g p_emp_2m = .
replace p_emp_2m = 1 if inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) | inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4)
replace p_emp_2m = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) & inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4)
replace p_emp_2m = 3 if mother_occup_status==1 & father_occup_status==1
replace p_emp_2m = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) & child_hhld==2 & missing(p_emp_2m)
replace p_emp_2m = 3 if mother_occup_status==1 & child_hhld==2 & missing(p_emp_2m)
replace p_emp_2m = 2 if inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4) & child_hhld==3 & missing(p_emp_2m)
replace p_emp_2m = 3 if father_occup_status==1 & child_hhld==3 & missing(p_emp_2m)
label var p_emp_2m "Parents employment status, 2 months"
label define p_emp_2m 1 "At least one parent not working" 2 "Both parents not working" 3 "Both parents working"
label value p_emp_2m p_emp_2m
tab p_emp_2m
```

| Parents employment status, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| At least one parent not working | 4,911 | 26.79 | 26.79 |
| Both parents not working | 858 | 4.68 | 31.47 |
| Both parents working | 10,889 | 59.41 | 90.88 |
| . | 1,671 | 9.12 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PARENTS EMPLOYMENT STATUS, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27th June 2016

Variable name

p_emp_1y

Description

The variable indicates if parents are employed or unemployed

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – At least one parent not working

2 – Both parents not working

3 – Both parents working

Required input variables

Mother_occup_status1y father_occup_status1y child_hhld1y

Stata-code

```
g p_emp_1y = .
replace p_emp_1y = 1 if inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) | inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4)
replace p_emp_1y = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) & inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4)
replace p_emp_1y = 3 if mother_occup_status1y==1 & father_occup_status1y==1
replace p_emp_1y = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) & child_hhld1y==2 & missing(p_emp_1y)
replace p_emp_1y = 3 if mother_occup_status1y==1 & child_hhld1y==2 & missing(p_emp_1y)
replace p_emp_1y = 2 if inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4) & child_hhld1y==3 & missing(p_emp_1y)
replace p_emp_1y = 3 if father_occup_status1y==1 & child_hhld1y==3 & missing(p_emp_1y)
label var p_emp_1y "Parents employment status, 1 year"
label define p_emp_1y 1 "At least one parent unemployed" 2 "Both parents unemployed" 3 "Both parents employed" 4
"Rest of situations"
label value p_emp_1y p_emp_1y
tab p_emp_1y
```

| Parents employment status, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| At least one parent unemployed | 3,807 | 20.77 | 20.77 |
| Both parents unemployed | 494 | 2.70 | 23.47 |
| Both parents employed | 10,284 | 56.11 | 79.57 |
| . | 3,744 | 20.43 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSEHOLD COHABITING COUPLE EMPLOYMENT STATUS, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

c_emp_2m

Description

The variable indicates if the cohabiting couple of the household is working or not. We keep child's household as reference such that if the child is living with the father and the mother is not in the household, then we identify the occupational status of the father and his current partner at 2 months questionnaire

Wave

2 months

Variable values

1 – At least one couple member not working

2 – Both not working

3 – Both working

Required input variables

Mother_occup_status father_occup_status child_hhld mp_occup_2m fp_occup_2m

Stata-code

```
g c_emp_2m = .
replace c_emp_2m = 1 if (inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) | inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4)) &
inlist(child_hhld,1,4,5,6)
replace c_emp_2m = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) & inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4) &
inlist(child_hhld,1,4,5,6)
replace c_emp_2m = 3 if mother_occup_status==1 & father_occup_status==1 & inlist(child_hhld,1,4,5,6)

replace c_emp_2m = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) & inlist(mp_occup_2m,2,3,4) & inlist(child_hhld,2) &
missing(c_emp_2m)
replace c_emp_2m = 1 if (inlist(mother_occup_status,2,3,4) | inlist(mp_occup_2m,2,3,4)) & inlist(child_hhld,2) &
missing(c_emp_2m)
replace c_emp_2m = 3 if mother_occup_status==1 & mp_occup_2m==1 & inlist(child_hhld,2) & missing(c_emp_2m)

replace c_emp_2m = 2 if inlist(fp_occup_2m,2,3,4) & inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4) & inlist(child_hhld,3) &
missing(c_emp_2m)
replace c_emp_2m = 1 if (inlist(fp_occup_2m,2,3,4) | inlist(father_occup_status,2,3,4)) & inlist(child_hhld,3) &
missing(c_emp_2m)
replace c_emp_2m = 3 if fp_occup_2m==1 & father_occup_status==1 & inlist(child_hhld,3) & missing(c_emp_2m)

label var c_emp_2m "Household cohabiting couple employment status, 2 months"
label define c_emp_2m 1 "At least one person in the couple not working" 2 "Both not working" 3 "Both working"
label value c_emp_2m c_emp_2m
tab c_emp_2m
tab c_emp_2m p_emp_2m
```

| Household cohabiting couple employment status, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| At least one person in the couple not w | 4,761 | 25.98 | 25.98 |
| Both not working | 703 | 3.84 | 29.81 |
| Both working | 10,594 | 57.80 | 87.61 |
| . | 2,271 | 12.39 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSEHOLD COHABITING COUPLE EMPLOYMENT STATUS, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th July 2016

Variable name

c_emp_1y

Description

The variable indicates if the cohabiting couple of the household is working or not. We keep child's household as reference such that if the child is living with the father and the mother is not in the household, then we identify the occupational status of the father and his current partner at 1 year questionnaire

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – At least one couple member not working

2 – Both not working

3 – Both working

Required input variables

Mother_occup_status1y father_occup_status1y child_hhld1y mp_occup_1y fp_occup_1y

Stata-code

```
g c_emp_1y = .
replace c_emp_1y = 1 if (inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) | inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4)) &
inlist(child_hhld1y,1,4,5,6)
replace c_emp_1y = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) & inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4) &
inlist(child_hhld1y,1,4,5,6)
replace c_emp_1y = 3 if mother_occup_status1y==1 & father_occup_status1y==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,1,4,5,6)

replace c_emp_1y = 2 if inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) & inlist(mp_occup_1y,2,3,4) & inlist(child_hhld1y,2) &
missing(c_emp_1y)
replace c_emp_1y = 1 if (inlist(mother_occup_status1y,2,3,4) | inlist(mp_occup_1y,2,3,4)) & inlist(child_hhld1y,2) &
missing(c_emp_1y)
replace c_emp_1y = 3 if mother_occup_status1y==1 & mp_occup_1y==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,2) & missing(c_emp_1y)

replace c_emp_1y = 2 if inlist(fp_occup_1y,2,3,4) & inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4) & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) &
missing(c_emp_1y)
replace c_emp_1y = 1 if (inlist(fp_occup_1y,2,3,4) | inlist(father_occup_status1y,2,3,4)) & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) &
missing(c_emp_1y)
replace c_emp_1y = 3 if fp_occup_1y==1 & father_occup_status1y==1 & inlist(child_hhld1y,3) & missing(c_emp_1y)

label var c_emp_1y "Household cohabiting couple employment status, 1 year"
label define c_emp_1y 1 "At least one person in the couple not working" 2 "Both not working" 3 "Both working"
label value c_emp_1y c_emp_1y
tab c_emp_1y
tab c_emp_1y c_emp_1y
```

| Household cohabiting couple employment status, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| At least one person in the couple not w | 3,745 | 20.43 | 20.43 |
| Both not working | 477 | 2.60 | 23.03 |
| Both working | 10,021 | 54.67 | 77.71 |
| . | 4,086 | 22.29 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PROFESSIONAL CATEGORY OF THE MOTHER, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 3rd July 2015

Variable name

professional_category

Description

The variable indicates if the mother is privately, publicly or self-employed.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – Privately employed
- 2 – Publicly employed
- 3 – Self-employed
- 4 – Other

Required input variables

M02M_STATUT1_3 M02M_STATUT2_3 M02P_STATUT1_3 M02P_STATUT1_4 M02P_STATUT1_5 M02P_STATUT1_6
M02P_STATUT1_7 M02P_STATUT1_8 M02P_STATUT1_9 M02P_STATUT1_10 M02P_STATUT2_3 M02P_STATUT2_4
M02P_STATUT2_5 M02P_STATUT2_6 M02P_STATUT2_7 M02P_STATUT2_8 M02P_STATUT2_9 M02P_STATUT2_10
M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8
M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Stata-code

```
g professional_category=.
replace professional_category=1 if m02m_statut1_3==1 & m02m_statut2_3==1
replace professional_category=2 if m02m_statut1_3==1 & m02m_statut2_3==2
replace professional_category=3 if m02m_statut1_3==2
replace professional_category=4 if m02m_statut1_3==3

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace professional_category=1 if m02p_statut1_`i'==1 & m02p_statut2_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
professional_category==.
replace professional_category=2 if m02p_statut1_`i'==1 & m02p_statut2_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
professional_category==.
replace professional_category=3 if m02p_statut1_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & professional_category==.
replace professional_category=4 if m02p_statut1_`i'==3 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & professional_category==.
}
label var professional_category "professional category, 2 months"
label define professional_category 1 "privately employed" ///
2 "publicly employed" ///
3 "self-employed" ///
4 "other"
label values professional_category professional_category
tab professional_category, missing
```

| professional category of the mother, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| privately employed | 9,857 | 53.78 | 53.78 |
| publicly employed | 5,115 | 27.91 | 81.68 |
| self-employed | 855 | 4.66 | 86.35 |
| other | 26 | 0.14 | 86.49 |
| . | 2,476 | 13.51 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

PROFESSIONAL CATEGORY OF THE MOTHER, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

prof_cat_1y

Description

The variable indicates if the mother is privately, publicly or self-employed.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

- 1 – Privately employed
- 2 – Publicly employed
- 3 – Self-employed
- 4 – Other

Required input variables

a01m_statut1_3 a01m_statut2_3 a01p_statut1_3 a01p_statut1_4 a01p_statut1_5 a01p_statut1_6 a01p_statut1_7
a01p_statut1_8 a01p_statut1_9 a01p_statut1_10 a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6
a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01p_statut2_3 a01p_statut2_4 a01p_statut2_5
a01p_statut2_6 a01p_statut2_7 a01p_statut2_8 a01p_statut2_9 a01p_statut2_10

Stata-code

```
g prof_cat_1y=.
replace prof_cat_1y=1 if a01m_statut1_3==1 & a01m_statut2_3==1
replace prof_cat_1y=2 if a01m_statut1_3==1 & a01m_statut2_3==2
replace prof_cat_1y=3 if a01m_statut1_3==2
replace prof_cat_1y=4 if a01m_statut1_3==3

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace prof_cat_1y=1 if a01p_statut1_`i'==1 & a01p_statut2_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
replace prof_cat_1y=2 if a01p_statut1_`i'==1 & a01p_statut2_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
replace prof_cat_1y=3 if a01p_statut1_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
replace prof_cat_1y=4 if a01p_statut1_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
}
label var prof_cat_1y "professional category, 1 year"
label define prof_cat_1y 1 "privately employed" ///
2 "publicly employed" ///
3 "self-employed" ///
4 "other"
label values prof_cat_1y professional_category
tab prof_cat_1y, missing
```

| professional category of the mother, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| privately employed | 8,706 | 47.50 | 47.50 |
| publicly employed | 4,553 | 24.84 | 72.34 |
| self-employed | 881 | 4.81 | 77.15 |
| other | 16 | 0.09 | 77.23 |
| . | 4,173 | 22.77 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

SELF-EMPLOYMENT (MOTHER), 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 3rd July 2015

Variable name

self_employed

Description

The variable indicates if the mother is self-employed. Indépendant ou à son compte, profession libérale, chef d'entreprise salarié, PDG, gérant(e) minoritaire, associé(e)

Wave

2 months

Variable values-

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02M_STATUT1_3 M02M_STATUT2_3 M02P_STATUT1_3 M02P_STATUT1_4 M02P_STATUT1_5 M02P_STATUT1_6
M02P_STATUT1_7 M02P_STATUT1_8 M02P_STATUT1_9 M02P_STATUT1_10 M02P_STATUT2_3 M02P_STATUT2_4
M02P_STATUT2_5 M02P_STATUT2_6 M02P_STATUT2_7 M02P_STATUT2_8 M02P_STATUT2_9 M02P_STATUT2_10
M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8
M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Comments

Categories in French: Indépendant ou à son compte, profession libérale, chef d'entreprise salarié, PDG, gérant(e) minoritaire, associé.

Stata-code

```
*we first construct professional_category
g professional_category=.
replace professional_category=1 if m02m_statut1_3==1 & m02m_statut2_3==1
replace professional_category=2 if m02m_statut1_3==1 & m02m_statut2_3==2
replace professional_category=3 if m02m_statut1_3==2
replace professional_category=4 if m02m_statut1_3==3

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace professional_category=1 if m02p_statut1_`i'==1 & m02p_statut2_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
professional_category==.
replace professional_category=2 if m02p_statut1_`i'==1 & m02p_statut2_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 &
professional_category==.
replace professional_category=3 if m02p_statut1_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & professional_category==.
replace professional_category=4 if m02p_statut1_`i'==3 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & professional_category==.
}
*we then construct self_employed
g self_employed=.
replace self_employed=1 if professional_category==3
```

```
replace self_employed=0 if inlist(professional_category, 1,2,4)
```

```
label var self_employed "mother self-employed, 2 months"
```

```
label define self_employed 0 "no" 1 "yes"
```

```
label values self_employed self_employed
```

```
tab self_employed, missing
```

| mother self-employed, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 14,998 | 81.83 | 81.83 |
| yes | 855 | 4.66 | 86.49 |
| . | 2,476 | 13.51 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

SELF-EMPLOYMENT (MOTHER), 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo 8th January 2016

Variable name

self_emp_1y

Description

The variable indicates if the mother is self-employed. Indépendant ou à son compte, profession libérale, chef d'entreprise salarié, PDG, gérant(e) minoritaire, associé(e)

Wave

1 year

Variable values-

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01m_statut1_3 a01m_statut2_3 a01p_statut1_3 a01p_statut1_4 a01p_statut1_5 a01p_statut1_6 a01p_statut1_7
a01p_statut1_8 a01p_statut1_9 a01p_statut1_10 a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6
a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01p_statut2_3 a01p_statut2_4 a01p_statut2_5
a01p_statut2_6 a01p_statut2_7 a01p_statut2_8 a01p_statut2_9 a01p_statut2_10

Comments

Categories in French: Indépendant ou à son compte, profession libérale, chef d'entreprise salarié, PDG, gérant(e) minoritaire, associé.

Stata-code

```
*we first construct professional category
g prof_cat_1y=.
replace prof_cat_1y=1 if a01m_statut1_3==1 & a01m_statut2_3==1
replace prof_cat_1y=2 if a01m_statut1_3==1 & a01m_statut2_3==2
replace prof_cat_1y=3 if a01m_statut1_3==2
replace prof_cat_1y=4 if a01m_statut1_3==3

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace prof_cat_1y=1 if a01p_statut1_`i'==1 & a01p_statut2_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
replace prof_cat_1y=2 if a01p_statut1_`i'==1 & a01p_statut2_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
replace prof_cat_1y=3 if a01p_statut1_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
replace prof_cat_1y=4 if a01p_statut1_`i'==3 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & prof_cat_1y==.
}
*we then construct self_employed
g self_emp_1y=.
replace self_emp_1y=1 if prof_cat_1y==3
replace self_emp_1y=0 if inlist(prof_cat_1y, 1,2,4)

label var self_emp_1y "mother self-employed, 1 year"
```

```
label define self_emp_1y 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values self_emp_1y self_emp_1y
tab self_emp_1y, missing
```

| mother self-employed, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 13,275 | 72.43 | 72.43 |
| yes | 881 | 4.81 | 77.23 |
| . | 4,173 | 22.77 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

MOTHER WORKING PART-TIME, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 22th December 2015

Variable name

mother_work_parttime

Description

The variable indicated if the mother is working part-time or not.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02M_EMPL_3 M02P_EMPL_3 M02P_EMPL_4 M02P_EMPL_5 M02P_EMPL_6 M02P_EMPL_7 M02P_EMPL_8
M02P_EMPL_9 M02P_EMPL_10 M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6
M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Stata-code

```
g mother_work_parttime=.
replace mother_work_parttime=1 if inlist(m02m_empl_3, 2)
replace mother_work_parttime=0 if inlist(m02m_empl_3, 1)
foreach i of numlist 3/10 {
replace mother_work_parttime=1 if m02p_empl_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & mother_work_parttime==.
replace mother_work_parttime=0 if m02p_empl_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & mother_work_parttime==.
}
label var mother_work_parttime "mother working parttime, 2 months"
label define mother_work_parttime 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values mother_work_parttime mother_work_parttime
tab mother_work_parttime
```

| mother working parttime, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,515 | 13.72 | 13.72 |
| yes | 42 | 0.23 | 13.95 |
| . | 15,772 | 86.05 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER WORKING PART-TIME, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

m_parttime_1y

Description

The variable indicated if the mother is working part-time or not.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01m_empl_3 a01p_empl_3 a01p_empl_4 a01p_empl_5 a01p_empl_6 a01p_empl_7 a01p_empl_8 a01p_empl_9
a01p_empl_10 a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g m_parttime_1y=.
replace m_parttime_1y=1 if inlist(a01m_empl_3, 2)
replace m_parttime_1y=0 if inlist(a01m_empl_3, 1)
foreach i of numlist 3/10 {
replace m_parttime_1y=1 if a01p_empl_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & m_parttime_1y==.
replace m_parttime_1y=0 if a01p_empl_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & m_parttime_1y==.
}
label var m_parttime_1y "mother working parttime, 2 months"
label define m_parttime_1y 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values m_parttime_1y m_parttime_1y
tab m_parttime_1y
```

| mother working parttime, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 6,847 | 37.36 | 37.36 |
| yes | 4,397 | 23.99 | 61.35 |
| . | 7,085 | 38.65 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER WORKING AT NIGHT, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 28th July 2015

Variable name

mother_work_night

Description

The variable indicates if the mother is working at night.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02M_WNUIT

Stata-code

```
g mother_work_night=.
replace mother_work_night =0 if m02m_wnuit==2
replace mother_work_night =1 if m02m_wnuit==1

label var mother_work_night "mother works at night, 2 months"
label define mother_work_night    0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values mother_work_night mother_work_night
tab mother_work_night, missing
```

| mother works at night, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 9,700 | 52.92 | 52.92 |
| yes | 866 | 4.72 | 57.65 |
| . | 7,763 | 42.35 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER FIXED WORKPLACE DURING THE PREGNANCY

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 28th July 2015

Variable name

fixed_workplace_preg

Description

The variable indicates if the mother had a fixed workplace during the pregnancy.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02M_RFIX

Stata-code

```
g fixed_workplace_preg=.
replace fixed_workplace_preg=0 if m02m_rfix==2
replace fixed_workplace_preg=1 if m02m_rfix==1

label var fixed_workplace_preg "fixed workplace during pregnancy"
label define fixed_workplace_preg 0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values fixed_workplace_preg fixed_workplace_preg
tab fixed_workplace_preg, missing
```

| fixed workplace during pregnancy | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 1,540 | 8.40 | 8.40 |
| yes | 11,044 | 60.25 | 68.66 |
| . | 5,745 | 31.34 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER WORKING AT HOME DURING THE PREGNANCY

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 28th July 2015

Variable name

work_home_preg

Description

The variable indicates if the mother was working at home during the pregnancy, taking into account if she had a fixed workplace during the pregnancy.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02M_TRGRDOM M02M_RFIX

Stata-code

```
g work_home_preg=.
replace work_home_preg=0 if m02m_trgrdom==2
replace work_home_preg=1 if m02m_trgrdom==1
replace work_home_preg=0 if m02m_rfix==2 & work_home_preg==.

label var work_home_preg "working from home during the pregnancy"
label define work_home_preg      0 "no" 1 "yes"
label values work_home_preg work_home_preg
tab work_home_preg, missing
```

| working from home during the pregnancy | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 12,120 | 66.12 | 66.12 |
| yes | 464 | 2.53 | 68.66 |
| . | 5,745 | 31.34 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S PROFESSIONAL OUTLOOK

Variable created by Marieke Heers, 18th June 2015

Variable name

professional_outlook_mother

Description

The variable indicates the mother's current or expected job level when returning to work after the birth of the child in comparison to the situation before.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

- 1 – Working
- 2 – Unemployed
- 3 – Inactive

Required input variables

M02M_SITU

Stata-code

```
g professional_outlook_mother=.
replace professional_outlook_mother=1 if inlist(m02m_situ, 1, 2, 3)
replace professional_outlook_mother=2 if inlist(m02m_situ, 4, 6)
replace professional_outlook_mother=3 if inlist(m02m_situ, 5, 7, 8)

label var professional_outlook_mother "Mother's professional aim at short term, 2 months"
label define professional_outlook_mother 1 "working" 2 "unemployed" 3 "inactive"
label values professional_outlook_mother professional_outlook_mother
tab professional_outlook_mother, missing
```

| Mother's professiona l aim at short term, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| working | 6,111 | 33.34 | 33.34 |
| unemployed | 1,232 | 6.72 | 40.06 |
| inactive | 2,617 | 14.28 | 54.34 |
| . | 8,369 | 45.66 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

3.4. Financial situation of the household

INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (INCOME, DISPOSABLE INCOME, QUANTILES AND DECILES), 2 months

Variable created by Maxime Tô, Lidia Panico and Barbara Castillo, 22th December 2015

Variable name

revenu_part, revenu_part_sq

Description

The variable indicates the household income per household member.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

continuous

Required input variables

M02M_DATINTA M02M_VAGUE M02M_ANAIS_3 M02M_ANAIS_4 M02M_ANAIS_5 M02M_ANAIS_6 M02M_ANAIS_7
M02M_ANAIS_8 M02M_ANAIS_9 M02M_ANAIS_10 M02M_ANAIS_11 M02M_ANAIS_12 M00M2_NAIS M02M_SALMON
M02M_SALMONC M02P_SALMON M02P_SALMONC M02P_TOTREVEN M02M_TOTREVEN M02P_SALMONP
M02M_SALMONP M02P_SALMONCP M02M_SALMONCP M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5
M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10 m02m_loyer
m02p_loyer m02m_imom m02p_imom m02m_imoan m02p_imoan

Comments

This variable is based on the OECD equalized income-scale adopted by EUROSTAT in the late 1990s. This scale was first proposed by Haagenars et al. (1994) source: http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/statistics_explained/index.php/Glossary:Equivalised_income

It is a measure of household income that takes account of the differences in a household's size and composition, and thus it is made equivalent for all household sizes and compositions. It is used for the calculation of poverty and social exclusion indicators. The equalized income is calculated by dividing the household's total income by its equivalent size, which is calculated using the modified OECD equivalence scale. This scale attributes a weight to all members of the household:

- * -- 1.0 to the first adult;
- * -- 0.5 to the second and each subsequent person aged 14 and over;
- * -- 0.3 to each child aged under 14.

The equivalent size is the sum of the weights of all the members of a given household.

Stata code

```
replace m02m_datinta = 2011 if m02m_vague < 3  
replace m02m_datinta = 2012 if m02m_vague == 4  
replace m02m_datinta = (2011+int((2012-2011+1)*runiform())) if missing(m02m_datinta) & m02m_vague == 3  
//randomly assigned 2011,2012 if wave 3
```

```

foreach i of numlist 3/12{
  replace m02m_anais_`i' = . if m02m_anais_`i' == 9999 | m02m_anais_`i' == 8888
  g parts_`i' = .5 *(m02m_datinta - m02m_anais_`i' >= 14) + .3 *(m02m_datinta - m02m_anais_`i' < 14) if
  !missing(m02m_anais_`i')
  replace parts_`i' = 0 if missing(m02m_anais_`i')
}
g parts_tot = 0.5 + 0.3 + (m00m2_nais == 1)*.3 + parts_3 + parts_4 + parts_5 + parts_6 + parts_7 + parts_8 + parts_9 +
parts_10 + parts_11 + parts_12
replace parts_tot = . if parts_tot < 1.2 //minimum value is one adult + the baby 1.3. missing values are wrongly
generated with the parts_tot statement. then we correct

foreach v1 in m02m_salmon m02m_salmonc m02p_salmon m02p_salmonc m02p_totreven m02m_totreven {
  //corrections
  recode `v1' (9999=.) (8888=.)
}
foreach v1 in m02p_salmonp m02m_salmonp m02p_salmoncp m02m_salmoncp {
  recode `v1' (9=.) (8=.)
}
replace m02m_salmon = (m02m_salmon/12) if m02m_salmonp==2 //making it monthly
replace m02m_salmonc = (m02m_salmonc/12) if m02m_salmoncp==2
replace m02p_salmon = (m02p_salmon/12) if m02p_salmonp==2
replace m02p_salmonc = (m02p_salmonc/12) if m02p_salmoncp==2

g revenu = m02m_totreven
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace revenu = m02p_totreven if missing(revenu) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace revenu = (m02m_salmon+m02m_salmonc) if missing(revenu)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace revenu = (m02p_salmon+m02p_salmonc) if missing(revenu) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace revenu = m02m_salmon if m02m_salmonc==. & m02p_salmon==. & m02p_salmonc==. & revenu==. //if only
the mother works and it is the only info
replace revenu = m02m_salmonc if m02m_salmon==. & m02p_salmon==. & m02p_salmonc==. & revenu==. //if only
the mother' partner works and it is the only info
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace revenu = m02p_salmon if m02p_salmonc==. & m02m_salmon==. & m02m_salmonc==. & revenu==. &
  m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 //if only the father works, he lives in couple with the mother and it is the only info
  replace revenu = m02p_salmon if m02p_salmonc==. & m02m_salmon==. & m02m_salmonc==. & revenu==. &
  m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 //if only the father's partner (mother) works and it is the only info
}

replace m02m_loyer = . if m02m_loyer==9999
replace m02p_loyer = . if m02p_loyer==9999
replace m02m_imom = . if m02m_imom==9999
replace m02p_imom = . if m02p_imom==9999
replace m02m_imoan = . if m02m_imoan==9999
replace m02p_imoan = . if m02p_imoan==9999

g hcosts = m02m_loyer
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
  replace hcosts = m02p_loyer if missing(hcosts) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace m02m_imom = m02m_imoan/12 if missing(m02m_imom)
replace m02p_imom = m02p_imoan/12 if missing(m02p_imom)
replace hcosts = m02m_imom if missing(hcosts)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{

```

```

replace hcsts = m02p_imom if missing(hcsts) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace hcsts = 0 if m02m_stoc==3 & missing(hcsts)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace hcsts = 0 if m02p_stoc==3 & missing(hcsts) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}

g disinc = revenu - hcsts
g disinc_part = disinc/parts_tot
label var disinc_part "disposable income per household member, 2 months"
sum disinc_part

g rev_part = revenu / parts_tot
label var rev_part "income per household member, 2 months"
sum rev_part

xtile disinc_part_q = disinc_part, nq(5)
// check if well done with: pctl var1 = disinc_part, nq(5)
label var disinc_part_q "Quantiles of disposable income per hhld member, 2 months"
label define disinc_part_q 1 "Q1" 2 "Q2" 3 "Q3" 4 "Q4" 5 "Q5"
label value disinc_part_q disinc_part_q
tabstat disinc_part, statistics(mean count) by(disinc_part_q)

xtile disinc_part_d = disinc_part, nq(10)
// check if well done with: pctl var2 = disinc_part, nq(10)
label var disinc_part_d "Deciles of disposable income per hhld member, 2 months"
label define disinc_part_d 1 "D1" 2 "D2" 3 "D3" 4 "D4" 5 "D5" 6 "D6" 7 "D7" 8 "D8" 9 "D9" 10 "D10"
label value disinc_part_d disinc_part_d
tabstat disinc_part, statistics(mean count) by(disinc_part_d)

```

```
. label var disinc_part "disposable income per household member, 2 months"
```

```
. sum disinc_part
```

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|-------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| disinc_part | 13,197 | 1253.635 | 895.5997 | -495.7143 | 37619.05 |

```
. label var rev_part "income per household member, 2 months"
```

```
. sum rev_part
```

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------|-----|----------|
| rev_part | 15,775 | 1636.686 | 1020.817 | 0 | 38095.24 |

```
Summary for variables: disinc_part
```

```
by categories of: disinc_part_q (Quantiles of disposable income per hhld member, 2 months)
```

| disinc_part_q | mean | N |
|---------------|----------|-------|
| Q1 | 483.4563 | 2644 |
| Q2 | 888.5524 | 2639 |
| Q3 | 1140.331 | 2636 |
| Q4 | 1420.233 | 2642 |
| Q5 | 2337.976 | 2636 |
| Total | 1253.635 | 13197 |

Summary for variables: disinc_part
by categories of: disinc_part_d (Deciles of disposable income per hhld member, 2 months)

| disinc_part_d | mean | N |
|---------------|----------|-------|
| D1 | 324.7535 | 1322 |
| D2 | 642.1592 | 1322 |
| D3 | 820.3489 | 1342 |
| D4 | 959.1222 | 1297 |
| D5 | 1080.679 | 1318 |
| D6 | 1199.983 | 1318 |
| D7 | 1333.244 | 1320 |
| D8 | 1507.091 | 1322 |
| D9 | 1791.826 | 1324 |
| D10 | 2889.121 | 1312 |
| Total | 1253.635 | 13197 |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (INCOME, DISPOSABLE INCOME, QUANTILES AND DECILES), 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

revenu_part_1y

Description

The variable indicates the household income per household member.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

continuous

Required input variables

m02m_datinta m02m_vague a01m_anais_3 a01m_anais_4 a01m_anais_5 a01m_anais_6 a01m_anais_7 a01m_anais_8
a01m_anais_9 a01m_anais_10 a01m_anais_11 a01m_anais_12 m00m2_nais a01m_salmon a01m_salmonc
a01p_salmon a01p_salmonc a01p_totreven a01m_totreven a01p_salmonp a01m_salmonp a01p_salmoncp
a01m_salmoncp a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01m_loyer a01p_loyer a01m_qempr a01p_qempr

Comments

This variable is based on the OECD equalized income-scale adopted by EUROSTAT in the late 1990s. This scale was first proposed by Haagenars et al. (1994) source:
http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/statistics_explained/index.php/Glossary:Equivalised_income

It is a measure of household income that takes account of the differences in a household's size and composition, and thus it is made equivalent for all household sizes and compositions. It is used for the calculation of poverty and social exclusion indicators. The equalized income is calculated by dividing the household's total income by its equivalent size, which is calculated using the modified OECD equivalence scale. This scale attributes a weight to all members of the household:

- * -- 1.0 to the first adult;
- * -- 0.5 to the second and each subsequent person aged 14 and over;
- * -- 0.3 to each child aged under 14.

The equivalent size is the sum of the weights of all the members of a given household.

Stata code

```
replace m02m_datinta = 2011 if m02m_vague < 3
replace m02m_datinta = 2012 if m02m_vague == 4
replace m02m_datinta = (2011+int((2012-2011+1)*runiform())) if missing(m02m_datinta) & m02m_vague == 3
//randomly assigned 2011,2012 if wave 3
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace a01m_anais_`i' = . if a01m_anais_`i' == 9999 | a01m_anais_`i' == 8888
```



```

g parts_`i`_1y = .5 *(m02m_datinta - a01m_anais_`i`>= 14) + .3 *(m02m_datinta - a01m_anais_`i`< 14) if
!missing(a01m_anais_`i`)
replace parts_`i`_1y = 0 if missing(a01m_anais_`i`)
}
g parts_tot1y = 0.5 + 0.3 + (m00m2_nais == 1)*.3 + parts_3_1y + parts_4_1y + parts_5_1y + parts_6_1y + parts_7_1y +
parts_8_1y + parts_9_1y + parts_10_1y
replace parts_tot1y = . if parts_tot1y<1.2 //minumum value is one adult + the baby 1.3. missing values are wrongly
generated with the parts_tot statement. then we correct

foreach v1 in a01m_salmon a01m_salmonc a01p_salmon a01p_salmonc a01p_totreven a01m_totreven { //corrections
recode `v1' (99999=.) (88888=.)
}
foreach v1 in a01p_salmonp a01m_salmonp a01p_salmoncp a01m_salmoncp{
recode `v1' (9=.) (8=.)
}
replace a01m_salmon = (a01m_salmon/12) if a01m_salmonp==2 //making it monthly
replace a01m_salmonc = (a01m_salmonc/12) if a01m_salmoncp==2
replace a01p_salmon = (a01p_salmon/12) if a01p_salmonp==2
replace a01p_salmonc = (a01p_salmonc/12) if a01p_salmoncp==2

g revenu1y = a01m_totreven
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace revenu1y = a01p_totreven if missing(revenu1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
}

replace revenu1y = (a01m_salmon+a01m_salmonc) if missing(revenu1y)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace revenu1y = (a01p_salmon+a01p_salmonc) if missing(revenu1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
}

replace revenu1y = a01m_salmon if a01m_salmonc==. & a01p_salmon==. & a01p_salmonc==. & revenu1y==. //if only
the mother works and it is the only info
replace revenu1y = a01m_salmonc if a01m_salmon==. & a01p_salmon==. & a01p_salmonc==. & revenu1y==. //if only
the mother' partner works and it is the only info

foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace revenu1y = a01p_salmon if a01p_salmonc==. & a01m_salmon==. & a01m_salmonc==. & revenu1y==. &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2 //if only the father works, he lives in couple with the mother and it is the only info
replace revenu1y = a01p_salmon if a01p_salmonc==. & a01m_salmon==. & a01m_salmonc==. & revenu1y==. &
a01p_lientyp_`i`==2 //if only the father's partner (mother) works and it is the only info
}

replace a01m_loyer = . if a01m_loyer==9999
replace a01p_loyer = . if a01p_loyer==9999
replace a01m_qempr = . if a01m_qempr==9999
replace a01p_qempr = . if a01p_qempr==9999

g hcosts1 = a01m_loyer
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace hcosts1 = a01p_loyer if missing(hcosts1) & a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
}
replace hcosts1 = 0 if a01m_empr==2 & missing(hcosts1)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace hcosts1 = 0 if a01p_empr==2 & missing(hcosts1) & a01p_lientyp_`i`==2
}
replace hcosts1 = a01m_qempr & missing(hcosts1)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{

```

```

replace hcosts1 = a01p_qempr & missing(hcosts1) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace hcosts1 = 0 if a01m_stoc==3 & missing(hcosts1)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace hcosts1 = 0 if a01p_stoc==3 & missing(hcosts1) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}

g disinc1 = revenu1y - hcosts1
g disinc_part1 = disinc1/parts_tot1y
label var disinc_part1 "disposable income per household member, 1 year"
sum disinc_part1

g rev_part1 = revenu1y/parts_tot1y
label var rev_part1 "Income per household member, 1 year"
sum rev_part1

xtile disinc_part1_q = disinc_part1, nq(5)
// check if well done with: pctl var3 = disinc_part1, nq(5)
label var disinc_part1_q "Quantiles of disposable income per hhld member, 1 year"
label define disinc_part1_q 1 "Q1" 2 "Q2" 3 "Q3" 4 "Q4" 5 "Q5"
label value disinc_part1_q disinc_part1_q
tabstat disinc_part1, statistics(mean count) by(disinc_part1_q)

xtile disinc_part1_d = disinc_part1, nq(10)
// check if well done with: pctl var4 = disinc_part1, nq(10)
label var disinc_part1_d "Deciles of disposable income per hhld member, 1 year"
label define disinc_part1_d 1 "D1" 2 "D2" 3 "D3" 4 "D4" 5 "D5" 6 "D6" 7 "D7" 8 "D8" 9 "D9" 10 "D10"
label value disinc_part1_d disinc_part1_d
tabstat disinc_part1, statistics(mean count) by(disinc_part1_d)

```

```
. label var disinc_part1 "disposable income per household member, 1 year"
```

```
. sum disinc_part1
```

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|--------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| disinc_part1 | 13,392 | 1356.323 | 1161.929 | -862.7778 | 49361.11 |

```
. label var rev_part1 "Income per household member, 1 year"
```

```
. sum rev_part1
```

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|-----------|--------|----------|-----------|-----|----------|
| rev_part1 | 14,076 | 1759.451 | 1240.694 | 0 | 50222.22 |

```
Summary for variables: disinc_part1
by categories of: disinc_part1_q (Quantiles of disposable income per hhld member, 1 year)
```

| disinc_part1_q | mean | N |
|----------------|----------|-------|
| Q1 | 491.5465 | 2679 |
| Q2 | 939.3739 | 2678 |
| Q3 | 1243.678 | 2679 |
| Q4 | 1554.989 | 2712 |
| Q5 | 2565.218 | 2644 |
| Total | 1356.323 | 13392 |

Summary for variables: disinc_part1
by categories of: disinc_part1_d (Deciles of disposable income per hhld member, 1 year)

| disinc_part1_d | mean | N |
|----------------|----------|-------|
| D1 | 323.4104 | 1350 |
| D2 | 662.3392 | 1329 |
| D3 | 854.6383 | 1355 |
| D4 | 1026.159 | 1323 |
| D5 | 1172.834 | 1339 |
| D6 | 1314.469 | 1340 |
| D7 | 1460.116 | 1339 |
| D8 | 1647.512 | 1373 |
| D9 | 1925.966 | 1322 |
| D10 | 3204.47 | 1322 |
| Total | 1356.323 | 13392 |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

DIFFICULTY MAKING ENDS MEET, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 24th November 2015

Variable name

Difficulty making ends meet

Description

The variable indicates if the household has financial difficulties at the end of the month.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No difficulty

1 – Difficulty

2 – Refuse to respond

Required input variables

M02M_ACTFI M02P_ACTFI M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6
M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Stata code

```
g diff_making_ends=.
replace diff_making_ends=0 if inlist(m02m_actfi, 1, 2, 3)
replace diff_making_ends=1 if inlist(m02m_actfi, 4, 5)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace diff_making_ends=0 if inlist(m02p_actfi, 1, 2, 3) & missing(diff_making_ends) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace diff_making_ends=1 if inlist(m02p_actfi, 4, 5) & missing(diff_making_ends) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var diff_making_ends "difficulty making ends meet, 2 months"
label define diff_making_ends 0 "no difficulty" 1 "difficulty"
label values diff_making_ends diff_making_ends
tab diff_making_ends
```

| difficulty making ends meet, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no difficulty | 14,769 | 80.58 | 80.58 |
| difficulty | 1,472 | 8.03 | 88.61 |
| . | 2,088 | 11.39 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 24th November 2015

Variable name

unemployment_benefit

Description

The variable indicates if either parent receives an unemployment benefit.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02P_RCHO M02M_RCHO M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6
M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Comments

French: Allocation de chômage

Stata code

```
g unemployment_benefit=.
replace unemployment_benefit=1 if m02m_rcho==1
replace unemployment_benefit=0 if m02m_rcho==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace unemployment_benefit=1 if m02p_rcho==1 & missing(unemployment_benefit) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace unemployment_benefit=0 if m02p_rcho==2 & missing(unemployment_benefit) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var unemployment_benefit "unemployment benefit, 2 months"
label define unemployment_benefit 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values unemployment_benefit unemployment_benefit
tab unemployment_benefit
```

| unemployment benefit, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 12,715 | 69.37 | 69.37 |
| yes | 1,712 | 9.34 | 78.71 |
| . | 3,902 | 21.29 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

unemployment_benefit1y

Description

The variable indicates if either parent receives an unemployment benefit.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01p_rcho a01m_rcho a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Comments

French: Allocation de chômage

Stata code

```
g unemployment_benefit1y=.
replace unemployment_benefit1y=1 if a01m_rcho==1
replace unemployment_benefit1y=0 if a01m_rcho==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace unemployment_benefit1y=1 if a01p_rcho==1 & missing(unemployment_benefit1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace unemployment_benefit1y=0 if a01p_rcho==2 & missing(unemployment_benefit1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var unemployment_benefit1y "unemployment benefit, 1 year"
label define unemployment_benefit1y 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values unemployment_benefit1y unemployment_benefit1y
tab unemployment_benefit1y
```

| unemployment benefit, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 12,318 | 67.20 | 67.20 |
| yes | 1,657 | 9.04 | 76.25 |
| . | 4,354 | 23.75 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

ACTIVE SOLIDARITY BENEFIT, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 24th November 2015

Variable name

active_solidarity_benefit

Description

The variable indicates if the household receives an active solidarity benefit.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02P_RRSA M02M_RRSA M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7
M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Comments

French: Revenu de solidarité active

Stata-code

```
g active_solidarity_benefit=.
replace active_solidarity_benefit=1 if m02m_rrsa==1
replace active_solidarity_benefit=0 if m02m_rrsa==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace active_solidarity_benefit=1 if m02p_rrsa==1 & active_solidarity_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace active_solidarity_benefit=0 if m02p_rrsa==2 & active_solidarity_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var active_solidarity_benefit "active solidarity benefit, 2 months"
label define active_solidarity_benefit 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values active_solidarity_benefit active_solidarity_benefit
tab active_solidarity_benefit
```

| active solidarity benefit, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 13,393 | 73.07 | 73.07 |
| yes | 1,031 | 5.62 | 78.69 |
| . | 3,905 | 21.31 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

ACTIVE SOLIDARITY BENEFIT, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

active_solidarity_benefit1y

Description

The variable indicates if the household receives an active solidarity benefit.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01p_rrsa a01m_rrsa a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Comments

French: Revenu de solidarité active

Stata-code

```
g active_solidarity_benefit1y=.
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=1 if a01m_rrsa==1
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=0 if a01m_rrsa==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=1 if a01p_rrsa==1 & active_solidarity_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=0 if a01p_rrsa==2 & active_solidarity_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var active_solidarity_benefit1y "active solidarity benefit, 1 year"
label define active_solidarity_benefit1y 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values active_solidarity_benefit1y active_solidarity_benefit1y
tab active_solidarity_benefit1y
```

| active solidarity benefit, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 13,206 | 72.05 | 72.05 |
| yes | 769 | 4.20 | 76.25 |
| . | 4,354 | 23.75 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSING BENEFIT, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 24th November 2015

Variable name

housing_benefit

Description

The variable indicates if the household receives a housing benefit.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02P_RLOG M02M_RLOG M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7
M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Comments

French: Allocation Logement

Stata code

```
g housing_benefit=.
replace housing_benefit=1 if m02m_rlog==1
replace housing_benefit=0 if m02m_rlog==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace housing_benefit=1 if m02p_rlog==1 & housing_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace housing_benefit=0 if m02p_rlog==2 & housing_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var housing_benefit "housing benefit, 2 months"
label define housing_benefit 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values housing_benefit housing_benefit
tab housing_benefit
```

| housing benefit, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 11,422 | 62.32 | 62.32 |
| yes | 3,004 | 16.39 | 78.71 |
| . | 3,903 | 21.29 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSING BENEFIT, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

housing_benefit1y

Description

The variable indicates if the household receives a housing benefit.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01p_rlog a01m_rlog a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Comments

French: Allocation Logement

Stata code

```
g housing_benefit1y=.
replace housing_benefit1y=1 if a01m_rlog==1
replace housing_benefit1y=0 if a01m_rlog==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace housing_benefit1y=1 if a01p_rlog==1 & housing_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace housing_benefit1y=0 if a01p_rlog==2 & housing_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var housing_benefit1y "housing benefit, 1 year"
label define housing_benefit1y 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values housing_benefit1y housing_benefit1y
tab housing_benefit1y
```

| housing benefit, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 10,869 | 59.30 | 59.30 |
| yes | 3,103 | 16.93 | 76.23 |
| . | 4,357 | 23.77 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPENDENCY, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 24th November 2015

Variable name

social_welfare_dependency

Description

The variable indicates if the household receives any of the following social welfare benefits: unemployment benefit, active solidarity benefit, housing benefit.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

M02P_RCHO M02M_RCHO M02P_RLOG M02M_RLOG M02P_RRSA M02M_RRSA M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4
M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Comments

This variable combines the variables unemployment benefit, active solidarity benefit and housing benefit. It takes the value 1 (= yes) if the household receives any of the three social benefits.

Stata-code

```
*firstly, construct unemployment_benefit
g unemployment_benefit=.
replace unemployment_benefit=1 if m02m_rcho==1
replace unemployment_benefit=0 if m02m_rcho==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace unemployment_benefit=1 if m02p_rcho==1 & missing(unemployment_benefit) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace unemployment_benefit=0 if m02p_rcho==2 & missing(unemployment_benefit) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var unemployment_benefit "unemployment benefit, 2 months"
label define unemployment_benefit 0"no" 1 "yes"
```

```
*secondly, construct housing_benefit
g housing_benefit=.
replace housing_benefit=1 if m02m_rlog==1
replace housing_benefit=0 if m02m_rlog==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace housing_benefit=1 if m02p_rlog==1 & housing_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace housing_benefit=0 if m02p_rlog==2 & housing_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var housing_benefit "housing benefit, 2 months"
label define housing_benefit 0"no" 1 "yes"
```

```

*thirdly, construct active_solidarity_benefit
g active_solidarity_benefit=.
replace active_solidarity_benefit=1 if m02m_rrsa==1
replace active_solidarity_benefit=0 if m02m_rrsa==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace active_solidarity_benefit=1 if m02p_rrsa==1 & active_solidarity_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace active_solidarity_benefit=0 if m02p_rrsa==2 & active_solidarity_benefit==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var active_solidarity_benefit "active solidarity benefit, 2 months"
label define active_solidarity_benefit 0"no" 1 "yes"

*then, construct social_welfare_dependency
g social_welfare_dependency=.
replace social_welfare_dependency=1 if unemployment_benefit==1 | housing_benefit==1 |
active_solidarity_benefit==1
replace social_welfare_dependency=0 if unemployment_benefit==0 & housing_benefit==0 &
active_solidarity_benefit==0

label var social_welfare_dependency "social welfare dependency, 2 months"
label define social_welfare_dependency 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values social_welfare_dependency social_welfare_dependency
tab social_welfare_dependency

```

| social welfare dependency, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 10,075 | 54.97 | 54.97 |
| yes | 4,350 | 23.73 | 78.70 |
| . | 3,904 | 21.30 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPENDENCY, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

social_welfare_dependency1y

Description

The variable indicates if the household receives any of the following social welfare benefits: unemployment benefit, active solidarity benefit, housing benefit.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

0 – No

1 – Yes

Required input variables

a01p_rcho a01m_rcho a01p_rlog a01m_rlog a01p_rrsa a01m_rrsa a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5
a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Comments

This variable combines the variables unemployment benefit, active solidarity benefit and housing benefit. It takes the value 1 (= yes) if the household receives any of the three social benefits.

Stata-code

```
*firstly, construct unemployment_benefit
g unemployment_benefit1y=.
replace unemployment_benefit1y=1 if a01m_rcho==1
replace unemployment_benefit1y=0 if a01m_rcho==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace unemployment_benefit1y=1 if a01p_rcho==1 & missing(unemployment_benefit1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace unemployment_benefit1y=0 if a01p_rcho==2 & missing(unemployment_benefit1y) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var unemployment_benefit1y "unemployment benefit, 1 year"
label define unemployment_benefit1y 0"no" 1 "yes"

*secondly, construct active_solidarity_benefit
g active_solidarity_benefit1y=.
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=1 if a01m_rrsa==1
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=0 if a01m_rrsa==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=1 if a01p_rrsa==1 & active_solidarity_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace active_solidarity_benefit1y=0 if a01p_rrsa==2 & active_solidarity_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var active_solidarity_benefit1y "active solidarity benefit, 1 year"
label define active_solidarity_benefit1y 0"no" 1 "yes"
```

```

*thirdly, construct housing_benefit
g housing_benefit1y=.
replace housing_benefit1y=1 if a01m_rlog==1
replace housing_benefit1y=0 if a01m_rlog==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace housing_benefit1y=1 if a01p_rlog==1 & housing_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace housing_benefit1y=0 if a01p_rlog==2 & housing_benefit1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
label var housing_benefit1y "housing benefit, 1 year"
label define housing_benefit1y 0"no" 1 "yes"

*then, construct social_welfare_dependency
g social_welfare_dependency1y=.
replace social_welfare_dependency1y=1 if unemployment_benefit1y==1 | housing_benefit1y==1 |
active_solidarity_benefit1y==1
replace social_welfare_dependency1y=0 if unemployment_benefit1y==0 & housing_benefit1y==0 &
active_solidarity_benefit1y==0

label var social_welfare_dependency1y "social welfare dependency, 1 year"
label define social_welfare_dependency1y 0"no" 1 "yes"
label values social_welfare_dependency1y social_welfare_dependency1y
tab social_welfare_dependency1y

```

| social welfare dependency, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 9,671 | 52.76 | 52.76 |
| yes | 4,303 | 23.48 | 76.24 |
| . | 4,355 | 23.76 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

4. Housing situation of the household

HOUSING TYPE , 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 24th November 2015

Variable name

house_type

Description

The variable describes the type of housing.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

1 – House

2 – Apartment

3 – Other

Required input variables

M02M_TYPLOG M02P_TYPLOG M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6
M02P_LIENTYP_7 M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Stata-code

```
g house_type=.
replace house_type=1 if m02m_typlog==1
replace house_type=2 if m02m_typlog==2
replace house_type=3 if inlist(m02m_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace house_type=1 if m02p_typlog==1 & house_type==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_type=2 if m02p_typlog==2 & house_type==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_type=3 if inlist(m02p_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) & house_type==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
lab var house_type "type of house where the child lives, 2 months"
label define house_type 1 "house" 2 "apartment" 3 "other"
label values house_type house_type
tab house_type
```

| type of house where the child lives, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| house | 9,136 | 49.84 | 49.84 |
| apartment | 7,066 | 38.55 | 88.40 |
| other | 121 | 0.66 | 89.06 |
| . | 2,006 | 10.94 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSING TYPE, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

house_type1y

Description

The variable describes the type of housing.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – House

2 – Apartment

3 – Other

Required input variables

a01m_typlog a01p_typlog a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7
a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g house_type1y=.
replace house_type1y=1 if a01m_typlog==1
replace house_type1y=2 if a01m_typlog==2
replace house_type1y=3 if inlist(a01m_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8)
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace house_type1y=1 if a01p_typlog==1 & house_type==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_type1y=2 if a01p_typlog==2 & house_type==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_type1y=3 if inlist(a01p_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) & house_type==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
lab var house_type1y "type of house where the child lives, 1 year"
label define house_type1y 1 "house" 2 "apartment" 3 "other"
label values house_type1y house_type1y
tab house_type1y
```

| type of house where the child lives, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| house | 8,769 | 47.84 | 47.84 |
| apartment | 5,668 | 30.92 | 78.77 |
| other | 72 | 0.39 | 79.16 |
| . | 3,820 | 20.84 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSE OWNERSHIP, 2 months

Variable created by Marieke Heers and Barbara Castillo, 22^h December 2015

Variable name

house_ownership

Description

The variable describes the housing situation of the household.

Wave

2 months

Variable values

1 – Owned

2 – Rented

3 – Publicly subsidised

4 – Family member

5 – Other

Required input variables

M02M_STOC M02M_PROPFAM M02M_PROPHLM M02M_TYPLOG M02P_STOC M02P_PROPHLM M02P_TYPLOG
M02M_PROPFAM M02P_LIENTYP_3 M02P_LIENTYP_4 M02P_LIENTYP_5 M02P_LIENTYP_6 M02P_LIENTYP_7
M02P_LIENTYP_8 M02P_LIENTYP_9 M02P_LIENTYP_10

Stata-code

```
g house_ownership=.
replace house_ownership=1 if inlist(m02m_stoc, 2, 3)
replace house_ownership=2 if inlist(m02m_stoc, 1)
replace house_ownership=5 if inlist(m02m_stoc, 4, 5, 6)
replace house_ownership=4 if m02m_stoc==5 & m02m_propfam==1
replace house_ownership=3 if inlist(m02m_stoc,1,5) & m02m_prophlm==1
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace house_ownership=1 if inlist(m02p_stoc, 2, 3) & house_ownership==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership=3 if inlist(m02p_stoc,1,5) & m02p_prophlm==1 & house_ownership==. &
m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership=2 if inlist(m02p_stoc, 1) & house_ownership==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership=4 if m02p_stoc==5 & m02p_propfam==1 & house_ownership==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership=5 if inlist(m02p_stoc, 4, 5, 6) & house_ownership==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace house_ownership=5 if inlist(m02m_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) & house_ownership==.
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace house_ownership=5 if inlist(m02p_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) & house_ownership==. & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
lab var house_ownership "housing ownership status, 2 months"
label define house_ownership 1 "owned" 2 "rented" 3 "publicly subsidised" 4 "family member" 5 "other"
label values house_ownership house_ownership
tab house_ownership
```

| housing ownership status, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| owned | 7,684 | 41.92 | 41.92 |
| rented | 4,215 | 23.00 | 64.92 |
| publicly subsidised | 1,936 | 10.56 | 75.48 |
| family member | 387 | 2.11 | 77.59 |
| other | 296 | 1.61 | 79.21 |
| . | 3,811 | 20.79 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

HOUSE OWNERSHIP, 1 year

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

house_ownership1y

Description

The variable describes the housing situation of the household.

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – Owned

2 – Rented

3 – Publicly subsidised

4 – Family member

5 – Other

Required input variables

a01m_stoc a01m_propfam a01m_prophlm a01m_typlog a01p_stoc a01p_prophlm a01p_typlog a01m_propfam
a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9
a01p_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g house_ownership1y=.
replace house_ownership1y=1 if inlist(a01m_stoc, 2, 3)
replace house_ownership1y=2 if inlist(a01m_stoc, 1)
replace house_ownership1y=5 if inlist(a01m_stoc, 4, 5, 6)
replace house_ownership1y=4 if a01m_stoc==5 & a01m_propfam==1
replace house_ownership1y=3 if inlist(a01m_stoc,1,5) & a01m_prophlm==1
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace house_ownership1y=1 if inlist(a01p_stoc, 2, 3) & house_ownership1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership1y=3 if inlist(a01p_stoc,1,5) & a01p_prophlm==1 & house_ownership1y==. &
a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership1y=2 if inlist(a01p_stoc, 1) & house_ownership1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership1y=4 if a01p_stoc==5 & a01p_propfam==1 & house_ownership1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
replace house_ownership1y=5 if inlist(a01p_stoc, 4, 5, 6) & house_ownership1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
replace house_ownership1y=5 if inlist(a01m_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) & house_ownership1y==.
foreach `i' of numlist 3/10{
replace house_ownership1y=5 if inlist(a01p_typlog, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) & house_ownership1y==. & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2
}
lab var house_ownership1y "housing ownership status, 1 year"
label define house_ownership1y 1 "owned" 2 "rented" 3 "publicly subsidised" 4 "family member" 5 "other"
label values house_ownership1y house_ownership1y
tab house_ownership1y
```

| housing ownership status, 1 year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| owned | 1,485 | 8.10 | 8.10 |
| rented | 1,644 | 8.97 | 17.07 |
| publicly subsidised | 727 | 3.97 | 21.04 |
| family member | 48 | 0.26 | 21.30 |
| other | 162 | 0.88 | 22.18 |
| . | 14,263 | 77.82 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

5. Migration

MOTHER BORN IN FRANCE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

mbirthfr

Description

This variable describes if the mother was born in France

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_l nais_3 m00m2_lieunaism m02p_lientyp_3 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7
m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_l nais_3 m02p_l nais_4 m02p_l nais_5 m02p_l nais_6
m02p_l nais_7 m02p_l nais_8 m02p_l nais_9 m02p_l nais_10 a01m_l nais_3 a01p_l nais_3 a01p_l nais_4 a01p_l nais_5
a01p_l nais_6 a01p_l nais_7 a01p_l nais_8 a01p_l nais_9 a01p_l nais_10

Stata-code

```
g mbirthfr = 1 if m02m_l nais_3==1 //born in france
replace mbirthfr = 0 if m02m_l nais_3==2 //born abroad
replace mbirthfr = 1 if a01m_l nais_3==1 //born in france
replace mbirthfr = 0 if a01m_l nais_3==2 //born abroad

foreach i of numlist 5/10{
replace mbirthfr = 1 if m02p_l nais_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mbirthfr)
replace mbirthfr = 0 if m02p_l nais_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mbirthfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mbirthfr = 1 if a01p_l nais_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mbirthfr)
replace mbirthfr = 0 if a01p_l nais_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mbirthfr)
}
replace mbirthfr = 1 if m00m2_lieunaism==1 & missing(mbirthfr)
replace mbirthfr = 0 if m00m2_lieunaism==2 & missing(mbirthfr)

label var mbirthfr "mother born in france"
label define mbirthfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values mbirthfr mbirthfr
tab mbirthfr, missing
```

| mother born in france | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,422 | 13.21 | 13.21 |
| yes | 15,793 | 86.16 | 99.38 |
| . | 114 | 0.62 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER FRENCH NATIONALITY AT BIRTH

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

mnationfr

Description

This variable describes if the mother was born with French nationality

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_natio1n_3 m00m2_natiom m02p_natio1n_3 m02p_natio1n_4 m02p_natio1n_5 m02p_natio1n_6
m02p_natio1n_7 m02p_natio1n_8 m02p_natio1n_9 m02p_natio1n_10 m02p_lientyp_3 m02p_lientyp_4
m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 a01m_natio1n_3
a01p_natio1n_3 a01p_natio1n_4 a01p_natio1n_5 a01p_natio1n_6 a01p_natio1n_7 a01p_natio1n_8 a01p_natio1n_9
a01p_natio1n_10 a01p_lientyp_3 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g mnationfr = 1 if m02m_natio1n_3==1 //born with french nationality
replace mnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_natio1n_3,2,3,4) //not born with french nationality
replace mnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_3==1 //born with french nationality
replace mnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_3,2,3,4) //not born with french nationality

foreach i of numlist 5/10{
replace mnationfr = 1 if m02p_natio1n_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mnationfr)
replace mnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace mnationfr = 1 if a01p_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mnationfr)
replace mnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01p_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & missing(mnationfr)
}
replace mnationfr = 1 if m00m2_natiom==1 & missing(mnationfr)
replace mnationfr = 0 if inlist(m00m2_natiom,2,3,4) & missing(mnationfr)

label var mnationfr "mother french nationality at birth"
label define mnationfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values mnationfr mnationfr
tab mnationfr, missing
```


| mother french nationality at birth | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,372 | 12.94 | 12.94 |
| yes | 15,835 | 86.39 | 99.33 |
| . | 122 | 0.67 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

FATHER BORN IN FRANCE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

fbirthfr

Description

This variable describes if the father was born in France

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_lnais m02p_lientyp_4 m02m_lnais_4 m02m_lientyp_4 m00m2_lieunaisp a01p_lnais_4 a01p_lnais_5 a01p_lnais_6
a01p_lnais_7 a01p_lnais_8 a01p_lnais_9 a01p_lnais_10 a01m_lnais_4 a01m_lnais_5 a01m_lnais_6 a01m_lnais_7
a01m_lnais_8 a01m_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7
a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7
a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g fbirthfr = 1 if m02p_lnais_4==1 & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace fbirthfr = 0 if m02p_lnais_4==2 & m02p_lientyp_4==1
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace fbirthfr = 1 if a01p_lnais_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1
replace fbirthfr = 0 if a01p_lnais_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1
}
replace fbirthfr = 1 if m02m_lnais_4==1 & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(fbirthfr)
replace fbirthfr = 0 if m02m_lnais_4==2 & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(fbirthfr)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace fbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lnais_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(fbirthfr)
replace fbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lnais_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(fbirthfr)
}
replace fbirthfr = 1 if m00m2_lieunaisp==1 & missing(fbirthfr)
replace fbirthfr = 0 if m00m2_lieunaisp==2 & missing(fbirthfr)
```

```
label var fbirthfr "father born in france"
```

```
label define fbirthfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
```

```
label values fbirthfr fbirthfr
```

```
tab fbirthfr, missing
```

| father born in france | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,604 | 14.21 | 14.21 |
| yes | 15,296 | 83.45 | 97.66 |
| . | 429 | 2.34 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER FRENCH NATIONALITY AT BIRTH

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

fnationfr

Description

This variable describes if the father was born with French nationality

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_natio1n_4 m02p_lientyp_4 m02m_natio1n_4 m02m_lientyp_4 m00m2_natiop a01m_natio1n_4 a01m_natio1n_5
a01m_natio1n_6 a01m_natio1n_7 a01m_natio1n_8 a01m_natio1n_9 a01m_natio1n_10 a01p_natio1n_4
a01p_natio1n_5 a01p_natio1n_6 a01p_natio1n_7 a01p_natio1n_8 a01p_natio1n_9 a01p_natio1n_10 a01p_lientyp_4
a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01p_lientyp_10 a01m_lientyp_4
a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10

Stata-code

```
g fnationfr = 1 if m02p_natio1n_4==1 & m02p_lientyp_4==1 //born french nationality
replace fnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_natio1n_4,2,3,4) & m02p_lientyp_4==1
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace fnationfr = 1 if a01p_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 //born french nationality
  replace fnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01p_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01p_lientyp_`i'==1
}
replace fnationfr = 1 if m02m_natio1n_4==1 & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(fnationfr)
replace fnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_natio1n_4,2,3,4) & m02m_lientyp_4==1 & missing(fnationfr)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
  replace fnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(fnationfr)
  replace fnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==1 & missing(fnationfr)
}
replace fnationfr = 1 if m00m2_natiop==1 & missing(fnationfr)
replace fnationfr = 0 if inlist(m00m2_natiop,2,3) & missing(fnationfr)

label var fnationfr "father french nationality at birth"
label define fnationfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values fnationfr fnationfr
tab fnationfr, missing
```

| father french nationality at birth | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,480 | 13.53 | 13.53 |
| yes | 15,412 | 84.09 | 97.62 |
| . | 437 | 2.38 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDMOTHER BORN IN FRANCE (MOTHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

m_gmbirthfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandmother (mother) was born in France

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_mblieu m02m_lnais_4 m02m_lnais_5 m02m_lnais_6 m02m_lnais_7 m02m_lnais_8 m02m_lnais_9
m02m_lnais_10 m02m_lnais_11 m02m_lnais_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7
m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9 m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11 m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5
m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7 m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9 m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12
m02p_bmlieu m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9
m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12 m02p_lnais_4 m02p_lnais_5 m02p_lnais_6 m02p_lnais_7
m02p_lnais_8 m02p_lnais_9 m02p_lnais_10 m02p_lnais_11 m02p_lnais_12 m02p_sexe_4 m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6
m02p_sexe_7 m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12 a01p_lnais_4 a01p_lnais_5
a01p_lnais_6 a01p_lnais_7 a01p_lnais_8 a01p_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_4 a01m_lnais_5 a01m_lnais_6 a01m_lnais_7
a01m_lnais_8 a01m_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7
a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8
a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6 a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9
a01m_sexe_10 a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7 a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g m_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02m_mblieu==1
replace m_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02m_mblieu==2
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02m_lnais_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), female, born in france
replace m_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02m_lnais_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gmbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lnais_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), female, born in france
replace m_gmbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lnais_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
}
replace m_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02p_bmlieu==1 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
replace m_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02p_bmlieu==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
foreach i of numlist 5/9{
replace m_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02p_lnais_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), female, born in france
replace m_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02p_lnais_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
}
```

```

}
foreach i of numlist 4/9{
replace m_gmbirthfr = 1 if a01p_l nais_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01p_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), female, born in france
replace m_gmbirthfr = 0 if a01p_l nais_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01p_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(m_gmbirthfr)
}
label var m_gmbirthfr "grandmother born in france (mother)"
label define m_gmbirthfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values m_gmbirthfr m_gmbirthfr
tab m_gmbirthfr, missing

```

| grandmother born in france (mother) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 3,508 | 19.14 | 19.14 |
| yes | 12,862 | 70.17 | 89.31 |
| . | 1,959 | 10.69 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

GRANDMOTHER FRENCH NATIONALITY AT BIRTH (MOTHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

m_gmnationfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandmother (mother) was born with French nationality

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_mbfranc m02m_natio1n_4 m02m_natio1n_5 m02m_natio1n_6 m02m_natio1n_7 m02m_natio1n_8
m02m_natio1n_9 m02m_natio1n_10 m02m_natio1n_11 m02m_natio1n_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5
m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7 m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9 m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11
m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5 m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7 m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9
m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12 m02p_bmfranc m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6
m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12
m02p_natio1n_4 m02p_natio1n_5 m02p_natio1n_6 m02p_natio1n_7 m02p_natio1n_8 m02p_natio1n_9
m02p_natio1n_10 m02p_natio1n_11 m02p_natio1n_12 m02p_sexe_4 m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6 m02p_sexe_7
m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12 a01m_natio1n_4 a01m_natio1n_5
a01m_natio1n_6 a01m_natio1n_7 a01m_natio1n_8 a01m_natio1n_9 a01m_natio1n_10 a01p_natio1n_4
a01p_natio1n_5 a01p_natio1n_6 a01p_natio1n_7 a01p_natio1n_8 a01p_natio1n_9 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5
a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6
a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6
a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9 a01m_sexe_10 a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7
a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g m_gmnationfr = 1 if m02m_mbfranc==1
replace m_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_mbfranc,2,3,4)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gmnationfr = 1 if m02m_natio1n_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr) //grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace m_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gmnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr) //grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace m_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr)
}
replace m_gmnationfr = 1 if m02p_bmfranc==1 & missing(m_gmnationfr)
replace m_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_bmfranc,2,3,4) & missing(m_gmnationfr)
```



```

foreach i of numlist 5/9{
replace m_gmnationfr = 1 if m02p_natio1n_`i`==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i`==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i`==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr) //grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace m_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_natio1n_`i`,2,3,4) & m02p_lientyp_`i`==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i`==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/9{
replace m_gmnationfr = 1 if a01p_natio1n_`i`==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i`==8 & a01p_sexec_`i`==2 & missing(m_gmnationfr)
//grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace m_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01p_natio1n_`i`,2,3,4) & a01p_lientyp_`i`==8 & a01p_sexec_`i`==2 &
missing(m_gmnationfr)
}
label var m_gmnationfr "grandmother french nationality at birth (mother)"
label define m_gmnationfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values m_gmnationfr m_gmnationfr
tab m_gmnationfr, missing

```

| grandmother french nationality at birth (mother) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,794 | 15.24 | 15.24 |
| yes | 12,944 | 70.62 | 85.86 |
| . | 2,591 | 14.14 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDFATHER BORN IN FRANCE (MOTHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

m_gfbirthfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandfather (mother) was born in France

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_pblicu m02m_lnaiss_4 m02m_lnaiss_5 m02m_lnaiss_6 m02m_lnaiss_7 m02m_lnaiss_8 m02m_lnaiss_9
m02m_lnaiss_10 m02m_lnaiss_11 m02m_lnaiss_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7
m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9 m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11 m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5
m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7 m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9 m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12
m02p_bplieu m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9
m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12 m02p_lnaiss_4 m02p_lnaiss_5 m02p_lnaiss_6 m02p_lnaiss_7
m02p_lnaiss_8 m02p_lnaiss_9 m02p_lnaiss_10 m02p_lnaiss_11 m02p_lnaiss_12 m02p_sexe_4 m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6
m02p_sexe_7 m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12 a01p_lnaiss_4 a01p_lnaiss_5
a01p_lnaiss_6 a01p_lnaiss_7 a01p_lnaiss_8 a01p_lnaiss_9 a01m_lnaiss_4 a01m_lnaiss_5 a01m_lnaiss_6 a01m_lnaiss_7
a01m_lnaiss_8 a01m_lnaiss_9 a01m_lnaiss_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7
a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8
a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6 a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9
a01m_sexe_10 a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7 a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g m_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02m_pblicu==1
replace m_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02m_pblicu==2
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02m_lnaiss_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), male, born in france
replace m_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02m_lnaiss_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gfbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lnaiss_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), male, born in france
replace m_gfbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lnaiss_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
}
replace m_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02p_bplieu==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
replace m_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02p_bplieu==2 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
foreach i of numlist 5/9{
replace m_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02p_lnaiss_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), male, born in france
replace m_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02p_lnaiss_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
}
```

```

}
foreach i of numlist 4/9{
replace m_gfbirthfr = 1 if a01p_lnais_`i'==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01p_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (mother), male, born in france
replace m_gfbirthfr = 0 if a01p_lnais_`i'==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01p_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfbirthfr)
}
label var m_gfbirthfr "grandfather born in france (mother)"
label define m_gfbirthfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values m_gfbirthfr m_gfbirthfr
tab m_gfbirthfr, missing

```

| grandfather born in france (mother) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 3,733 | 20.37 | 20.37 |
| yes | 12,401 | 67.66 | 88.02 |
| . | 2,195 | 11.98 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

GRANDFATHER FRENCH NATIONALITY AT BIRTH (MOTHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

m_gfnationfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandfather (mother) was born with French nationality

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_pbfranc m02m_natio1n_4 m02m_natio1n_5 m02m_natio1n_6 m02m_natio1n_7 m02m_natio1n_8
m02m_natio1n_9 m02m_natio1n_10 m02m_natio1n_11 m02m_natio1n_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5
m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7 m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9 m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11
m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5 m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7 m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9
m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12 m02p_bpfranc m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6
m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12
m02p_natio1n_4 m02p_natio1n_5 m02p_natio1n_6 m02p_natio1n_7 m02p_natio1n_8 m02p_natio1n_9
m02p_natio1n_10 m02p_natio1n_11 m02p_natio1n_12 m02p_sexe_4 m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6 m02p_sexe_7
m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12 a01m_natio1n_4 a01m_natio1n_5
a01m_natio1n_6 a01m_natio1n_7 a01m_natio1n_8 a01m_natio1n_9 a01m_natio1n_10 a01p_natio1n_4
a01p_natio1n_5 a01p_natio1n_6 a01p_natio1n_7 a01p_natio1n_8 a01p_natio1n_9 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5
a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6
a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6
a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9 a01m_sexe_10 a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7
a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g m_gfnationfr = 1 if m02m_pbfranc==1
replace m_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_pbfranc,2,3,4)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gfnationfr = 1 if m02m_natio1n_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==1 &
missing(m_gfnationfr) //grandparent (mother), male french nationality at birth
replace m_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & m02m_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==1 &
missing(m_gfnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace m_gfnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfnationfr)
//grandparent (mother), male french nationality at birth
replace m_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 &
missing(m_gfnationfr)
}
replace m_gfnationfr = 1 if m02p_bpfranc==1 & missing(m_gfnationfr)
replace m_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_bpfranc,2,3,4) & missing(m_gfnationfr)
```

```

foreach i of numlist 5/9{
replace m_gfnationfr = 1 if m02p_natio1n_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 &
missing(m_gfnationfr) //grandparent (mother), male french nationality at birth
replace m_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==8 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 &
missing(m_gfnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/9{
replace m_gfnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexec_`i'==1 & missing(m_gfnationfr)
//grandparent (mother), male french nationality at birth
replace m_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==8 & a01m_sexec_`i'==1 &
missing(m_gfnationfr)
}
label var m_gfnationfr "grandfather french nationality at birth (mother)"
label define m_gfnationfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values m_gfnationfr m_gfnationfr
tab m_gfnationfr, missing

```

| grandfather french nationality at birth (mother) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,938 | 16.03 | 16.03 |
| yes | 12,562 | 68.54 | 84.57 |
| . | 2,829 | 15.43 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDMOTHER BORN IN FRANCE (FATHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

f_gmbirthfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandmother (father) was born in France

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_mblieu m02p_lnais_4 m02p_lnais_5 m02p_lnais_6 m02p_lnais_7 m02p_lnais_8 m02p_lnais_9 m02p_lnais_10
m02p_lnais_11 m02p_lnais_12 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8
m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12 m02p_sexe_4 m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6
m02p_sexe_7 m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12 m02m_bmlieu m02m_lnais_4
m02m_lnais_5 m02m_lnais_6 m02m_lnais_7 m02m_lnais_8 m02m_lnais_9 m02m_lnais_10 m02m_lnais_11
m02m_lnais_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7 m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9
m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11 m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5 m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7
m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9 m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12 a01p_lnais_4 a01p_lnais_5 a01p_lnais_6
a01p_lnais_7 a01p_lnais_8 a01p_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_4 a01m_lnais_5 a01m_lnais_6 a01m_lnais_7 a01m_lnais_8
a01m_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9
a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6 a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9 a01m_sexe_10
a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7 a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g f_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02p_mblieu==1
replace f_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02p_mblieu==2
foreach i of numlist 5/11{
replace f_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02p_lnais_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), female, born in france
replace f_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02p_lnais_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 5/10{
replace f_gmbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lnais_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), female, born in france
replace f_gmbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lnais_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
}
replace f_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02m_bmlieu==1 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
replace f_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02m_bmlieu==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace f_gmbirthfr = 1 if m02m_lnais_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), female, born in france
replace f_gmbirthfr = 0 if m02m_lnais_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
}
```

```

}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace f_gmbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lnais_`i'=1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'=9 & a01m_sexe_`i'=2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), female, born in france
replace f_gmbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lnais_`i'=2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'=9 & a01m_sexe_`i'=2 & missing(f_gmbirthfr)
}
label var f_gmbirthfr "grandmother born in france (father)"
label define f_gmbirthfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values f_gmbirthfr f_gmbirthfr
tab f_gmbirthfr, missing

```

| grandmother born in france (father) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,610 | 14.24 | 14.24 |
| yes | 10,864 | 59.27 | 73.51 |
| . | 4,855 | 26.49 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

GRANDMOTHER FRENCH NATIONALITY AT BIRTH (FATHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

f_gmnationfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandmother (father) was born with French nationality

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_mbfranc m02p_natio1n_4 m02p_natio1n_5 m02p_natio1n_6 m02p_natio1n_7 m02p_natio1n_8 m02p_natio1n_9
m02p_natio1n_10 m02p_natio1n_11 m02p_natio1n_12 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6
m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12 m02p_sexe_4
m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6 m02p_sexe_7 m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12
m02m_bmfranc m02m_natio1n_4 m02m_natio1n_5 m02m_natio1n_6 m02m_natio1n_7 m02m_natio1n_8
m02m_natio1n_9 m02m_natio1n_10 m02m_natio1n_11 m02m_natio1n_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5
m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7 m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9 m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11
m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5 m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7 m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9
m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12 a01m_natio1n_4 a01m_natio1n_5 a01m_natio1n_6 a01m_natio1n_7
a01m_natio1n_8 a01m_natio1n_9 a01m_natio1n_10 a01p_natio1n_4 a01p_natio1n_5 a01p_natio1n_6 a01p_natio1n_7
a01p_natio1n_8 a01p_natio1n_9 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9
a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6 a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9 a01m_sexe_10
a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7 a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g f_gmnationfr = 1 if m02p_mbfranc==1
replace f_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_mbfranc,2,3,4)
foreach i of numlist 5/11{
replace f_gmnationfr = 1 if m02p_natio1n_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==2 &
missing(f_gmnationfr) //grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace f_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==2 &
missing(f_gmnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 5/10{
replace f_gmnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 & missing(f_gmnationfr)
//grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace f_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==2 &
missing(f_gmnationfr)
}
replace f_gmnationfr = 1 if m02m_bmfranc==1 & missing(f_gmnationfr)
replace f_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_bmfranc,2,3,4) & missing(f_gmnationfr)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
```



```

replace f_gmnationfr = 1 if m02m_natio1n_`i`==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i`==2 &
missing(f_gmnationfr) //grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace f_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_natio1n_`i`,2,3,4) & m02m_lientyp_`i`==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i`==2 &
missing(f_gmnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace f_gmnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i`==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i`==9 & a01m_sexe_`i`==2 & missing(f_gmnationfr)
//grandparent (mother), female french nationality at birth
replace f_gmnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i`,2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i`==9 & a01m_sexe_`i`==2 &
missing(f_gmnationfr)
}
label var f_gmnationfr "grandmother french nationality at birth (father)"
label define f_gmnationfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values f_gmnationfr f_gmnationfr
tab f_gmnationfr, missing

```

| grandmother french nationality at birth (father) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,034 | 11.10 | 11.10 |
| yes | 11,101 | 60.57 | 71.66 |
| . | 5,194 | 28.34 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDFATHER BORN IN FRANCE (FATHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

f_gfbirthfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandfather (father) was born in France

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_pblieu m02p_lnais_4 m02p_lnais_5 m02p_lnais_6 m02p_lnais_7 m02p_lnais_8 m02p_lnais_9 m02p_lnais_10
m02p_lnais_11 m02p_lnais_12 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6 m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8
m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12 m02p_sexe_4 m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6
m02p_sexe_7 m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12 m02m_bplieu m02m_lnais_4
m02m_lnais_5 m02m_lnais_6 m02m_lnais_7 m02m_lnais_8 m02m_lnais_9 m02m_lnais_10 m02m_lnais_11
m02m_lnais_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6 m02m_lientyp_7 m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9
m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11 m02m_lientyp_12 m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5 m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7
m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9 m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11 m02m_sexe_12 a01p_lnais_4 a01p_lnais_5 a01p_lnais_6
a01p_lnais_7 a01p_lnais_8 a01p_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_4 a01m_lnais_5 a01m_lnais_6 a01m_lnais_7 a01m_lnais_8
a01m_lnais_9 a01m_lnais_10 a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8
a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4 a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9
a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4 a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6 a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9 a01m_sexe_10
a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5 a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7 a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g f_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02p_pblieu==1
replace f_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02p_pblieu==2
foreach i of numlist 5/11{
replace f_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02p_lnais_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), male, born in france
replace f_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02p_lnais_`i'==2 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 5/10{
replace f_gfbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lnais_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), male, born in france
replace f_gfbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lnais_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
}
replace f_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02m_bplieu==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
replace f_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02m_bplieu==2 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace f_gfbirthfr = 1 if m02m_lnais_`i'==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), male, born in france
replace f_gfbirthfr = 0 if m02m_lnais_`i'==2 & m02m_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfbirthfr)
}
```

```

}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace f_gbirthfr = 1 if a01m_lmais_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(f_gbirthfr)
//grandparent (father), male, born in france
replace f_gbirthfr = 0 if a01m_lmais_`i'==2 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(f_gbirthfr)
}
label var f_gbirthfr "grandfather born in france (father)"
label define f_gbirthfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values f_gbirthfr f_gbirthfr
tab f_gbirthfr, missing

```

| grandfather born in france (father) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,740 | 14.95 | 14.95 |
| yes | 10,511 | 57.35 | 72.30 |
| . | 5,078 | 27.70 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDFATHER FRENCH NATIONALITY AT BIRTH (FATHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

f_gfnationfr

Description

This variable describes if the grandfather (father) was born with French nationality

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_pbfranc m02p_natio1n_4 m02p_natio1n_5 m02p_natio1n_6 m02p_natio1n_7 m02p_natio1n_8 m02p_natio1n_9
m02p_natio1n_10 m02p_natio1n_11 m02p_natio1n_12 m02p_lientyp_4 m02p_lientyp_5 m02p_lientyp_6
m02p_lientyp_7 m02p_lientyp_8 m02p_lientyp_9 m02p_lientyp_10 m02p_lientyp_11 m02p_lientyp_12 m02p_sexe_4
m02p_sexe_5 m02p_sexe_6 m02p_sexe_7 m02p_sexe_8 m02p_sexe_9 m02p_sexe_10 m02p_sexe_11 m02p_sexe_12
m02m_natio1n_4 m02m_natio1n_5 m02m_natio1n_6 m02m_natio1n_7 m02m_natio1n_8 m02m_natio1n_9
m02m_natio1n_10 m02m_natio1n_11 m02m_natio1n_12 m02m_lientyp_4 m02m_lientyp_5 m02m_lientyp_6
m02m_lientyp_7 m02m_lientyp_8 m02m_lientyp_9 m02m_lientyp_10 m02m_lientyp_11 m02m_lientyp_12
m02m_sexe_4 m02m_sexe_5 m02m_sexe_6 m02m_sexe_7 m02m_sexe_8 m02m_sexe_9 m02m_sexe_10 m02m_sexe_11
m02m_sexe_12 a01m_natio1n_4 a01m_natio1n_5 a01m_natio1n_6 a01m_natio1n_7 a01m_natio1n_8 a01m_natio1n_9
a01m_natio1n_10 a01p_natio1n_4 a01p_natio1n_5 a01p_natio1n_6 a01p_natio1n_7 a01p_natio1n_8 a01p_natio1n_9
a01p_lientyp_4 a01p_lientyp_5 a01p_lientyp_6 a01p_lientyp_7 a01p_lientyp_8 a01p_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_4
a01m_lientyp_5 a01m_lientyp_6 a01m_lientyp_7 a01m_lientyp_8 a01m_lientyp_9 a01m_lientyp_10 a01m_sexe_4
a01m_sexe_5 a01m_sexe_6 a01m_sexe_7 a01m_sexe_8 a01m_sexe_9 a01m_sexe_10 a01p_sexe_4 a01p_sexe_5
a01p_sexe_6 a01p_sexe_7 a01p_sexe_8 a01p_sexe_9

Stata-code

```
g f_gfnationfr = 1 if m02p_pbfranc==1
replace f_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_pbfranc,2,3,4)
foreach i of numlist 5/11{
replace f_gfnationfr = 1 if m02p_natio1n_`i'==1 & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfnationfr)
//grandparent (father), male french nationality at birth
replace f_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02p_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & m02p_lientyp_`i'==9 & m02p_sexec1_`i'==1 &
missing(f_gfnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 5/10{
replace f_gfnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i'==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 & missing(f_gfnationfr)
//grandparent (father), male french nationality at birth
replace f_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i',2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i'==9 & a01m_sexe_`i'==1 &
missing(f_gfnationfr)
}
replace f_gfnationfr = 1 if m02m_bpfranc==1 & missing(f_gfnationfr)
replace f_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_bpfranc,2,3,4) & missing(f_gfnationfr)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
```

```

replace f_gfnationfr = 1 if m02m_natio1n_`i`==1 & m02m_lientyp_`i`==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i`==1 & missing(f_gfnationfr)
//grandparent (father), male french nationality at birth
replace f_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(m02m_natio1n_`i`,2,3,4) & m02m_lientyp_`i`==9 & m02m_sexec1_`i`==1 &
missing(f_gfnationfr)
}
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace f_gfnationfr = 1 if a01m_natio1n_`i`==1 & a01m_lientyp_`i`==9 & a01m_sexec_`i`==1 & missing(f_gfnationfr)
//grandparent (father), male french nationality at birth
replace f_gfnationfr = 0 if inlist(a01m_natio1n_`i`,2,3,4) & a01m_lientyp_`i`==9 & a01m_sexec_`i`==1 &
missing(f_gfnationfr)
}
label var f_gfnationfr "grandfather french nationality at birth (father)"
label define f_gfnationfr 1 "yes" 0 "no"
label values f_gfnationfr f_gfnationfr
tab f_gfnationfr, missing

```

| grandfather french nationality at birth (father) | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 2,124 | 11.59 | 11.59 |
| yes | 10,807 | 58.96 | 70.55 |
| . | 5,398 | 29.45 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER LANGUAGE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

fleng

Description

This variable describes the main language of the father

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_lang1e m02p_lang a01p_lang1e a01p_lang

Stata-code

```
g flenghome = 1 if m02p_lang1e==2 //language spoken at home with the child
replace flenghome = 0 if flenghome==. & !inlist(m02p_lang1e,.)
replace flenghome = 1 if a01p_lang1e==2 & flenghome==.
replace flenghome = 0 if flenghome==. & !inlist(a01p_lang1e,.)
```

```
label var flenghome "language spoken at home with the child, father"
label define flenghome 1 "french" 0 "other"
```

```
g flengent = 1 if m02p_lang==1 //interview language
replace flengent = 0 if flengent==. & !inlist(m02p_lang,.)
replace flengent = 1 if a01p_lang==1 & flengent==. //interview language
replace flengent = 0 if flengent==. & !inlist(a01p_lang,.)
```

```
label var flengent "language at interview, father"
label define flengent 1 "french" 0 "other"
```

```
g fleng = 1 if flenghome==1 & flengent==1
replace fleng = 0 if flenghome==0 & flengent==1 //french origin language
replace fleng = 0 if flenghome==0 & flengent==0 //foreign language as origin
replace fleng = 2 if flenghome==1 & flengent==0 //french at home but foreign language at interview
label var fleng "main language"
label define fleng 1 "french" 0 "foreign language" 2 "not clear"
label values fleng fleng
tab fleng, missing
```

| main language | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| foreign language | 443 | 2.42 | 2.42 |
| french | 12,275 | 66.97 | 69.39 |
| not clear | 46 | 0.25 | 69.64 |
| . | 5,565 | 30.36 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDMOTHER LANGUAGE (FATHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

f_gmleng

Description

This variable describes the main language of the paternal grandmother

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_peremlan m02p_mblang m02m_peremlan m02m_bmlang a01p_peremlan a01m_peremlan

Stata-code

```
g f_gmleng = 1 if m02p_peremlan==1
replace f_gmleng = 0 if f_gmleng==. & !inlist(m02p_peremlan,.)
replace f_gmleng = 1 if m02p_mblang==1 & f_gmleng==.
replace f_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(m02p_mblang,.) & f_gmleng==.
replace f_gmleng = 1 if a01p_peremlan==1 & f_gmleng==.
replace f_gmleng = 0 if f_gmleng==. & !inlist(a01p_peremlan,.)

replace f_gmleng = 1 if m02m_peremlan==1 & f_gmleng==.
replace f_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(m02m_peremlan,.) & f_gmleng==.
replace f_gmleng = 1 if m02m_bmlang==1 & f_gmleng==. & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace f_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(m02m_bmlang,.) & !inlist(m02m_bmlang,1) & !inlist(m02m_bmlang,999) &
m02m_lientyp_4==1 //not condition
//on missing data, because there are some differences and i tend to trust info on foreign language
replace f_gmleng = 1 if a01m_peremlan==1 & f_gmleng==.
replace f_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(a01m_peremlan,.) & f_gmleng==.

label var f_gmleng "main langue grand-mère"
label define f_gmleng 1 "français" 0 "autre langue"
label values f_gmleng f_gmleng
tab f_gmleng
```

| main language grandmother | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| other language | 1,697 | 12.69 | 12.69 |
| french | 11,674 | 87.31 | 100.00 |
| Total | 13,371 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDFATHER LANGUAGE (FATHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

f_gfleng

Description

This variable describes the main language of the paternal grandfather

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02p_pereplan m02p_pblang m02m_pereplan m02m_bplang a01p_pereplan a01m_pereplan

Stata-code

```
g f_gfleng = 1 if m02p_pereplan==1
replace f_gfleng = 0 if f_gfleng==. & !inlist(m02p_pereplan,.)
replace f_gfleng = 1 if m02p_pblang==1 & f_gfleng==.
replace f_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(m02p_pblang,.) & f_gfleng==.
replace f_gfleng = 1 if a01p_pereplan==1 & f_gfleng==.
replace f_gfleng = 0 if f_gfleng==. & !inlist(a01p_pereplan,.)

replace f_gfleng = 1 if m02m_pereplan==1 & f_gfleng==.
replace f_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(m02m_pereplan,.) & f_gfleng==.
replace f_gfleng = 1 if m02m_bplang==1 & f_gfleng==. & m02m_lientyp_4==1
replace f_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(m02m_bplang,.,1,999) & m02m_lientyp_4==1 //not condition
//on missing data, because there are some differences and i tend to trust info on foreign language
replace f_gfleng = 1 if a01m_pereplan==1 & f_gfleng==.
replace f_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(a01m_pereplan,.) & f_gfleng==.

label var f_gfleng "main language grandfather father"
label define f_gfleng 1 "french" 0 "other"
label values f_gfleng f_gfleng
tab f_gfleng
```

| main language grandfather father | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| other | 1,640 | 8.95 | 8.95 |
| french | 11,549 | 63.01 | 71.96 |
| . | 5,140 | 28.04 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER LANGUAGE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

mleng

Description

This variable describes the main language of the mother

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_lang1e m02m_lang a01m_lang1e a01m_lang

Stata-code

```
g mlenghome = 1 if m02m_lang1e==2 //language spoken at home with the child
replace mlenghome = 0 if mlenghome==. & !inlist(m02m_lang1e,.)
replace mlenghome = 1 if a01m_lang1e==2 & mlenghome==. //language spoken at home with the child
replace mlenghome = 0 if mlenghome==. & !inlist(a01m_lang1e,.)

label var mlenghome "language spoken at home with the child, mother"
label define mlenghome 1 "french" 0 "other"

g mlengent = 1 if m02m_lang==1 //interview language
replace mlengent = 0 if mlengent==. & !inlist(m02m_lang,.)
replace mlengent = 1 if a01m_lang==1 & mlengent==. //interview language
replace mlengent = 0 if mlengent==. & !inlist(a01m_lang,.)

label var mlengent "language at interview, mother"
label define mlengent 1 "french" 0 "other"

g mleng = 1 if mlenghome==1 & mlengent==1
replace mleng = 0 if mlenghome==0 & mlengent==1 //french origin language
replace mleng = 0 if mlenghome==0 & mlengent==0 //foreign language as origin
replace mleng = 2 if mlenghome==1 & mlengent==0 //french at home but foreign language at interview

label var mleng "main language, mother"
label define mleng 1 "french" 0 "foreign language" 2 "not clear"
label values mleng mleng
tab mleng, missing
```

| main language, mother | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| foreign language | 908 | 4.95 | 4.95 |
| french | 15,391 | 83.97 | 88.92 |
| not clear | 52 | 0.28 | 89.21 |
| . | 1,978 | 10.79 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDMOTHER LANGUAGE (MOTHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

m_gmleng

Description

This variable describes the main language of the maternal grandmother

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_meremlan m02m_mblang m02p_meremlan m02p_bmlang a01m_meremlan a01p_meremlan

Stata-code

```
g m_gmleng = 1 if m02m_meremlan==1
replace m_gmleng = 0 if m_gmleng==. & !inlist(m02m_meremlan,)
replace m_gmleng = 1 if m02m_mblang==1 & m_gmleng==.
replace m_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(m02m_mblang,) & m_gmleng==.
replace m_gmleng = 1 if a01m_meremlan==1 & m_gmleng==.
replace m_gmleng = 0 if m_gmleng==. & !inlist(a01m_meremlan,)

replace m_gmleng = 1 if m02p_meremlan==1 & m_gmleng==.
replace m_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(m02p_meremlan,) & m_gmleng==.
replace m_gmleng = 1 if m02p_bmlang==1 & m_gmleng==. & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace m_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(m02p_bmlang,) & !inlist(m02p_bmlang,1) & !inlist(m02p_bmlang,999) &
m02p_lientyp_4==1 //not condition
//on missing data, because there are some differences and i tend to trust info on foreign language
replace m_gmleng = 1 if a01p_meremlan==1 & m_gmleng==.
replace m_gmleng = 0 if !inlist(a01p_meremlan,) & m_gmleng==.

label var m_gmleng "main language grandmother, mother"
label define m_gmleng 1 "french" 0 "other"
label values m_gmleng m_gmleng
tab m_gmleng
```

| main language grandmother, mother | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| other | 2,261 | 13.81 | 13.81 |
| french | 14,107 | 86.19 | 100.00 |
| Total | 16,368 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

GRANDFATHER LANGUAGE (MOTHER)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

m_gmleng

Description

This variable describes the main language of the maternal grandfather

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m02m_mereplan m02m_pblang m02p_mereplan m02p_bplang a01m_mereplan a01p_mereplan

Stata-code

```
g m_gfleng = 1 if m02m_mereplan==1
replace m_gfleng = 0 if m_gfleng==. & !inlist(m02m_mereplan,)
replace m_gfleng = 1 if m02m_pblang==1 & m_gfleng==.
replace m_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(m02m_pblang,) & m_gfleng==.
replace m_gfleng = 1 if a01m_mereplan==1 & m_gfleng==.
replace m_gfleng = 0 if m_gfleng==. & !inlist(a01m_mereplan,)

replace m_gfleng = 1 if m02p_mereplan==1 & m_gfleng==.
replace m_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(m02p_mereplan,) & m_gfleng==.
replace m_gfleng = 1 if m02p_bplang==1 & m_gfleng==. & m02p_lientyp_4==1
replace m_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(m02p_bplang,,1,999) & m02p_lientyp_4==1 //not condition
//on missing data, because there are some differences and i tend to trust info on foreign language
replace m_gfleng = 1 if a01p_mereplan==1 & m_gfleng==.
replace m_gfleng = 0 if !inlist(a01p_mereplan,) & m_gfleng==.

label var m_gfleng "main language grandfather mother"
label define m_gfleng 1 "french" 0 "other"
label values m_gfleng m_gfleng
tab m_gfleng
```

| main language grandfather mother | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| other | 2,292 | 12.50 | 12.50 |
| french | 13,870 | 75.67 | 88.18 |
| . | 2,167 | 11.82 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER IMMIGRANT STATUS

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

mimm

Description

This variable describes the mother's immigrant history

Comments

The code of this variable is not available in this document since this variable is the result of a quite long process of imputation. Thus, the code is available in the mini-site in a separated STATA do-file with an explanation of the full process.

Wave

2 months, 1 year

Variable values

- 1 - Immigrant mother
- 2 - Mother descendant of two immigrants
- 3 - Mother descendant of at least one immigrant
- 4 - Rest of population

Required input variables

-

Stata-code

-

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER IMMIGRANT STATUS

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8TH January 2016

Variable name

fimm

Description

This variable describes the father's immigrant history

Comments

The code of this variable is not available in this document since this variable is the result of a quite long process of imputation. Thus, the code is available in the mini-site in a separated STATA do-file with an explanation of the full process.

Wave

2 months, 1 year

Variable values

- 1 - Immigrant father
- 2 - Father descendant of two immigrants
- 3 - Father descendant of at least one immigrant
- 4 - Rest of population

Required input variables

-

Stata-code

-

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (IMMIGRANT)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27TH June 2016

Variable name

mctry

Description

This variable describes the father's country of origin

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 "EU" 2 "Turkey" 3 "Morocco" 4 "Algeria" 5 "Tunisia" 6 "French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa" 7 "Other Sub-Saharan Africa" 8 "Eastern/Central Europe" 9 "Asia" 10 "South/Central America" 11 "Others"

Required input variables

m00m2_pays5naism m02m_pays25nais_3 a01m_pays25nais_3

Stata-code

```
g mctry = m00m2_pays5naism
replace mctry = . if inlist(mctry,12)
replace mctry = m02m_pays25nais_3 if inlist(mctry,11,.)
replace mctry = . if inlist(mctry,12)
replace mctry = a01m_pays25nais_3 if inlist(mctry,11,.)
replace mctry = . if inlist(mctry,12)
label var mctry "Mother's country of origin"
label define mctry 1 "EU" 2 "Turkey" 3 "Morocco" 4 "Algeria" 5 "Tunisia" 6 "French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa" 7
"Other Sub-Saharan Africa" 8 "Eastern/Central Europe" 9 "Asia" 10 "South/Central America" 11 "Others"
label value mctry mctry
tab mctry
*tab mctry if mimm==1, missing
```

| Mother's country of origin | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| EU | 404 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| Turkey | 57 | 0.31 | 2.52 |
| Morocco | 342 | 1.87 | 4.38 |
| Algeria | 399 | 2.18 | 6.56 |
| Tunisia | 100 | 0.55 | 7.10 |
| French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa | 557 | 3.04 | 10.14 |
| Other Sub-Saharan Africa | 96 | 0.52 | 10.67 |
| Eastern/Central Europe | 88 | 0.48 | 11.15 |
| Asia | 177 | 0.97 | 12.11 |
| South/Central America | 137 | 0.75 | 12.86 |
| Others | 20 | 0.11 | 12.97 |
| . | 15,952 | 87.03 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

FATHER'S COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (IMMIGRANT)

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 27TH June 2016

Variable name

fctry

Description

This variable describes the mother's country of origin

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 "EU" 2 "Turkey" 3 "Morocco" 4 "Algeria" 5 "Tunisia" 6 "French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa" 7 "Other Sub-Saharan Africa" 8 "Eastern/Central Europe" 9 "Asia" 10 "South/Central America" 11 "Others"

Required input variables

m00m2_pays5naisp m02p_pays25nais_4 m02p_lientyp_4 a01p_pays25nais_4-10
a01p_lientyp_4-10

Stata-code

```
g fctry = m00m2_pays5naisp
replace fctry = . if inlist(fctry,12)
replace fctry = m02p_pays25nais_4 if m02p_lientyp_4==1 & inlist(fctry,11,)
replace fctry = . if inlist(fctry,12)
foreach i of numlist 4/10{
replace fctry = a01p_pays25nais_`i' if a01p_lientyp_`i'==1 & inlist(fctry,11,)
}
replace fctry = . if inlist(fctry,12)
label var fctry "Mother's country of origin"
label define fctry 1 "EU" 2 "Turkey" 3 "Morocco" 4 "Algeria" 5 "Tunisia" 6 "French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa" 7
"Other Sub-Saharan Africa" 8 "Eastern/Central Europe" 9 "Asia" 10 "South/Central America" 11 "Others"
label value fctry fctry
tab fctry
*tab fctry if fimm==1, missing
```

| Father's country of origin | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| EU | 356 | 1.94 | 1.94 |
| Turkey | 94 | 0.51 | 2.46 |
| Morocco | 398 | 2.17 | 4.63 |
| Algeria | 493 | 2.69 | 7.32 |
| Tunisia | 175 | 0.95 | 8.27 |
| French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa | 533 | 2.91 | 11.18 |
| Other Sub-Saharan Africa | 118 | 0.64 | 11.82 |
| Eastern/Central Europe | 54 | 0.29 | 12.12 |
| Asia | 122 | 0.67 | 12.78 |
| South/Central America | 98 | 0.53 | 13.32 |
| Others | 32 | 0.17 | 13.49 |
| . | 15,856 | 86.51 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

6. Identification variables

MATERNITY WAVE SAMPLE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

maternity

Description

This variable identifies the maternity wave sample (completed and partially completed questionnaires)

Wave

maternity

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

m00m2_faf

Stata-code

```
g maternity = 1 if m00m2_faf==1
replace maternity = 0 if inlist(m00m2_faf,,0)
```

```
label var maternity "The child is included in the maternity wave"
```

```
label define maternity 1 "yes" 0 "no"
```

```
label values maternity maternity
```

```
tab maternity, missing
```

| The child is included in the maternity wave | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 182 | 0.99 | 0.99 |
| yes | 18,147 | 99.01 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

2 MONTHS WAVE SAMPLE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

months2

Description

This variable identifies the 2 months wave sample (completed and partially completed questionnaires)

Wave

2 months

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

M02X_QMERECOMP2M M02X_TYPQMERE2M m02x_qpecfcomp2m m02x_typqpecf2m m02x_partimere2m

Stata-code

```
g months2 = 1 if inlist(m02x_qmerecomp2m,1,2) & inlist(m02x_typqmere2m,1,2,3) //completed and partially
completed, mother referent
replace months2 = 1 if inlist(m02x_qpecfcomp2m,1,2) & inlist(m02x_typqpecf2m,1,2) //completed and partially
completed, father referent
replace months2 = 1 if m02x_partimere2m==10 & missing(months2)
replace months2 = 0 if missing(months2)
label var months2 "The child is included in the 2months wave"
label define months2 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
label values months2 months2
tab months2, missing
```

| The child is included in the 2months wave | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 1,782 | 9.72 | 9.72 |
| Yes | 16,547 | 90.28 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

1 YEAR WAVE SAMPLE

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

Year1

Description

This variable identifies the 1 year wave sample (completed and partially completed questionnaires)

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

a01x_qmereco1a a01x_typqmere1a a01x_qpecfcomp1a a01x_typqpecf1a a01x_partimere1a

Stata-code

```
g year1 = 1 if inlist(a01x_qmereco1a,1,2) & inlist(a01x_typqmere1a,1,2,3) //completed and partially completed,
mother referent
replace year1 = 1 if inlist(a01x_qpecfcomp1a,1,2) & inlist(a01x_typqpecf1a,1,2) //completed and partially completed,
father referent
replace year1 = 1 if a01x_partimere1a==10 & missing(year1)
replace year1 = 0 if missing(year1)
label var year1 "The child is included in the 1 year wave"
label define year1 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
label values year1 year1
tab year1, missing
```

| The child is included in the 1 year wave | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 3,657 | 19.95 | 19.95 |
| Yes | 14,672 | 80.05 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

UNKNOWN FATHER, 2 months

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 8th January 2016

Variable name

months2

Description

This variable identifies if the child's father is unknown to ELFE

Wave

2 months

Variable values

1 – yes

0 - no

Required input variables

M00M2_ETATMAT M00M2_COUPLE M00M2_RECONU M02M_RECON M02M_EFVIT M02X_TYPQMERE2M
M02X_TYPQPECF2M M02M_LIENTYP_4

Stata-code

```
g father_recogn_child=.
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if M00M2_ETATMAT==1 & M00M2_COUPLE==1
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if M00M2_RECONU==1 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 1 if M02M_RECON==1 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 0 if M00M2_RECONU==0 & father_recogn_child==.
replace father_recogn_child = 0 if M02M_RECON==2 & father_recogn_child==.
```

```
label var father_recogn_child "Father has recognized the child, 2 months"
label define father_recogn_child 0 "No" 1 "Yes"
tab father_recogn_child, missing
*
```

```
g child_hhld = 1 if M02M_EFVIT==1
replace child_hhld = 2 if M02M_EFVIT==2
replace child_hhld = 3 if M02M_EFVIT==3
replace child_hhld = 4 if M02M_EFVIT==4
replace child_hhld = 5 if M02M_EFVIT==5
replace child_hhld = 6 if inlist(M02M_EFVIT,6,7)
```

```
replace child_hhld = 6 if M02X_TYPQMERE2M==3 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 5 if M02X_TYPQMERE2M==4 & missing(child_hhld)
```

```
replace child_hhld = 3 if M02X_TYPQPECF2M==3 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 6 if M02X_TYPQPECF2M==5 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 5 if M02X_TYPQPECF2M==6 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 2 if M02X_TYPQPECF2M==7 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 6 if M02X_TYPQPECF2M==8 & missing(child_hhld)
replace child_hhld = 5 if M02X_TYPQPECF2M==9 & missing(child_hhld)
```

```
replace child_hhld = 1 if M02M_LIENTYP_4==1 & missing(child_hhld)
```

```
replace child_hhld = 2 if !inlist(M02M_LIENTYP_4,1) & missing(child_hhld)
```

```
label var child_hhld "person living with the child, 2 months"  
label define child_hhld 1 "both father and mother" 2 "mother" 3 "father" 4 ///  
"rotating custody" 5 "placed child" 6 "at the hospital"  
tab child_hhld, missing
```

```
*if father is not in the household, the father did not recognise the child, and he did not answer the questionnaire...  
g f_unknown = 1 if child_hhld==2 & !inlist(M02P_LIENTYP_4,1) & father_recogn_child==0  
replace f_unknown = 1 if inlist(M02M_INFPER,2,3,4) & f_unknown==.  
replace f_unknown = 0 if f_unknown==.
```

```
lab var f_unknown "The father is unknown to Elfe, 2 months"  
lab define f_unknown 1 "Yes" 0 "No"  
lab values f_unknown f_unknown  
tab f_unknown, missing  
tab f_unknown if months2==1, missing
```

| the father is unknown to elfe, 2 months | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|--|--------|---------|--------|
| no | 17,889 | 97.60 | 97.60 |
| yes | 440 | 2.40 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>
- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: "Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)", project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: <http://util.elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/>

MOVING BETWEEN 2 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR

Variable created by Barbara Castillo, 1th March 2016

Variable name

1 year

Description

This variable identifies if the household moved between 2 months and 1 year

Wave

1 year

Variable values

1 - yes

0 - no

Required input variables

a01m_demenag if a01p_demenag a01p_lientyp_3 to 10

Stata-code

```
tab a01m_demenag
tab a01p_demenag
g demenag = 1 if a01m_demenag==1
replace demenag = 0 if a01m_demenag==2
foreach i of numlist 3/10{
replace demenag = 1 if a01p_demenag==1 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & demenag==.
replace demenag = 0 if a01p_demenag==2 & a01p_lientyp_`i'==2 & demenag==.
}
label var demenag "The household moved between 2months and 1year"
label define demenag 1 "Yes" 0 "No"
label values demenag demenag
tab demenag, missing
```

| The household moved between 2months and 1year | Freq. | Percent | Cum. |
|---|--------|---------|--------|
| No | 12,264 | 66.91 | 66.91 |
| Yes | 2,326 | 12.69 | 79.60 |
| . | 3,739 | 20.40 | 100.00 |
| Total | 18,329 | 100.00 | |

Citing

Please refer to this website for referencing when using this code: In the reference list:

- ELFE Users. Documentation created with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/

- In a footnote or the acknowledgements: “Variables created by NAME (see names on the websites for the variable creation)”, project Users ELFE with funding from ANR Veniromond. Retrieved from: http://util_elfe.site.ined.fr/fr/